



PUBLIC MEETING

Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center
The Horizon Ballroom
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C. 20004

Thursday, January 25, 2018
9:17.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

PENNY THOMPSON, MPA, Chair
MARSHA GOLD, ScD, Vice Chair
BRIAN BURWELL
MARTHA CARTER, DHSc, MBA, APRN, CNM
FRED CERISE, MD, MPH
GUSTAVO CRUZ, DMD, MPH
KISHA DAVIS, MD, MPH
TOBY DOUGLAS, MPP, MPH
LEANNA GEORGE
DARIN GORDON
CHRISTOPHER GORTON, MD, MHSA
CHARLES MILLIGAN, JD, MPH
WILLIAM SCANLON, PhD
PETER SZILAGYI, MD, MPH
ALAN WEIL, JD, MPP

ANNE L. SCHWARTZ, PhD, Executive Director

AGENDA PAGE

Session 1: 42 CFR Part 2 Regulations and Implications for Substance Use Disorder Treatment and Integration with other Medicare Care in Medicaid: Themes from Expert Roundtable

- Nevena Minor, Senior Analyst.....4
- Erin McMullen, Principal Analyst.....8

Public Comment.....41

Session 2: Examining Residential Substance Use Disorder Treatment and the IMD Exclusion

Introduction:

- Erin McMullen, Principal Analyst.....50

Panelists:

- Yngvild Olsen, M.D., Institute for Behavior Resources, Inc./REACH Health Services.....55

- Matthew Keats, M.D., Virginia Department of Medical Assistance.....63

- Enrique Olivares, M.D., Beacon Health Options.....68

Public Comment.....102

Session 2: Additional Discussion of Examining Residential Substance Use Disorder Treatment and the IMD Exclusion

- Erin McMullen, Principal Analyst.....102

Public Comment.....119

Session 3: Stakeholder Experiences with Managed Long-Term Services and Supports

Introduction:

- Kristal Vardaman, Principal Analyst.....120

Panelists:

Dennis Heaphy, Disability Policy Consortium and
Disability Advocates Advancing Our Health Care
Rights.....123

Michelle Bentzien-Purrington, Molina
Healthcare, Inc.132

David Totaro, BAYADA Home Health Care.....143

Public Comment.....187

Session 3: Continued Discussion of Stakeholder Experiences
with Managed Long-Term Services and Supports

Kristal Vardaman, Principal Analyst.....193

Session 4: Medicaid Hospital Payment: Policy Issues and
Commission Analytic Plan

Robert Nelb, Senior Analyst.....214

Public Comment.....234

Adjourn Day 1.....234

P R O C E E D I N G S

[9:17 a.m.]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

CHAIR THOMPSON: All right. We'll get started. We have an exciting agenda for today, and we're going to get started off with Nevena Minor and Erin McMullen talking about 42 CFR Part 2 regulations.

42 CFR PART 2 REGULATIONS AND IMPLICATIONS FOR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT AND INTEGRATION WITH OTHER MEDICAL CARE IN MEDICAID: THEMES FROM EXPERT ROUNDTABLE

* MS. MINOR: Hi. Good morning. As part of exploring Medicaid's role in substance use disorder treatment, MACPAC has identified the need for improved integration of physical and behavioral health services and noted that the federal 42 CFR Part 2 regulations which govern the confidentiality of substance abuse treatment records may act as a barrier to information exchange between providers treating Medicaid enrollees.

We first discussed this in a chapter in the March 2016 report to Congress on the fragmented delivery system for behavioral health and again in the June 2017 report, which included a chapter focusing on Medicaid responses to

1 the opioid epidemic.

2 So today's presentation begins with a bit more
3 detail on 42 CFR Part 2. We call it "Part 2" for short.
4 We then summarize the themes that emerged from an expert
5 roundtable MACPAC convened in November which sought to
6 illuminate in more detail Part 2's effect on Medicaid and
7 potential ways to address identified challenges. We hope
8 that these points can inform your discussion and
9 considerations on potential further Commission actions.

10 So as you know, HIPAA governs the disclosure of
11 individually identifiable health information. Generally,
12 patient consent is not required when providers want to
13 disclose information to others for purposes of payment,
14 treatment, and health care operations. However, in the
15 case of patient records, with SUD treatment or prevention
16 information, Part 2 takes precedence. Part 2 predates
17 HIPAA and implements laws that were originally passed in
18 the 1970s and which were intended to address the stigma of
19 SUDs and encourage individuals to seek treatment who
20 otherwise may fear harmful consequences such as criminal
21 prosecution, employment, housing, or child custody loss or
22 insurer discrimination.

1 The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services
2 Administration, SAMHSA, most recently updated the Part 2
3 regulations in 2017 and 2018 in response to health care
4 delivery changes around electronic information exchange and
5 care integration.

6 So Part 2 permits disclosure without patient
7 consent in far fewer circumstances than HIPAA, and absent a
8 court order, law enforcement is barred from accessing
9 information.

10 So SUD treatment providers subject to Part 2 --
11 and I will explain on the next slide who is meant by that -
12 - need to secure written patient consent to make a
13 disclosure of SUD-related information to any other person
14 or entity. This includes disclosures to Medicaid MCOs for
15 payment or disclosures for treatment such as if you're
16 referring to another provider or an entity that's assisting
17 in care coordination. The recipient of any such
18 information generally can't further share that information
19 unless there's a new separate patient consent.

20 There's only limited circumstances under which
21 consent is not required, and this includes cases of medical
22 emergency or for communicating with a qualified service

1 organization, and that means that -- a QSO is an entity
2 that provides administrative or professional services to
3 the Part 2 provider, such as billing services or legal
4 services.

5 So SUD information is subject to these more
6 stringent consent requirements only when it's delivered by
7 a provider subject to Part 2. So that's a provider that's
8 federally assisted and who meets the definition of a
9 program. And "federally assisted" is defined very broadly,
10 and it includes anyone receiving federal funds. And
11 "program" is defined as an individual or entity other than
12 a general medical facility or an identified unit within a
13 general medical facility that holds itself out as providing
14 and does provide SUD care. Or it could be a staff in a
15 general medical facility whose primary function is SUD care
16 and who's identified as such. And "hold itself out" is
17 defined as an activity that leads one to a reasonable
18 conclusion that the provider delivers SUD care, and that
19 could be because they advertise for such care, they're
20 licensed to deliver such care.

21 So in light of the Commission's previous
22 identification of Part 2 as a barrier to whole-person care,

1 we convened a roundtable of expert stakeholders to better
2 understand Part 2 protections, why they're needed, how it
3 affects care delivery in Medicaid, and what changes may be
4 needed to support care integration while maintaining
5 important patient protections. The roundtable was held in
6 November 2017 and included 16 participants representing
7 federal and state Medicaid and behavioral health officials,
8 legal and behavioral health experts, Medicaid plans'
9 providers, and patient and family advocates, and
10 Commissioner Kit Gorton attended as well.

11 I'll turn it over to Erin now to present the
12 themes that emerged during the roundtable.

13 * MS. McMULLEN: Thanks, Nevena.

14 The roundtable findings can be categorized into
15 five different themes. The first theme that quickly
16 emerged during our discussion was the disclosure of patient
17 substance use diagnosis or treatment status could expose
18 them to significant harm, particularly when that
19 information was shared outside of the health care system.
20 Participants described numerous instances where individuals
21 may be charged with a crime, lose their job, or lose
22 custody of their child if Part 2-protected information was

1 shared with relevant authorities.

2 However, discrimination against people with
3 substance use disorder wasn't limited to outside the health
4 care system. Participants reported instances in which
5 physicians would no longer see a patient whose substance
6 use diagnosis was disclosed. As a result, advocates did
7 stress during our roundtable discussion the importance of
8 preserving patient choice and autonomy about whether to
9 share substance use treatment information with providers.

10 The second theme that emerged was that sharing
11 substance use information within the health care system is
12 important to integrated care, and when information sharing
13 is limited, patient harm may occur. However, there were
14 differing opinions amongst patient advocates and providers
15 about the extent to which sharing information should be
16 done within the confines that currently are required by
17 Part 2. Providers described challenges delivering care
18 when they only had a portion of an individual's health
19 record. Some of those challenges are listed out under the
20 second bullet on the slide. And several participants also
21 raised concern that Part 2 perpetuates stigma by giving the
22 perception that substance use treatment is different from

1 the rest of medical care.

2 The third theme that we found during the
3 roundtable revealed that there was tremendous uncertainty
4 about when Part 2 applies and to whom it applies.
5 Participants noted confusion about when a provider or
6 program is subject to Part 2, which patients are covered by
7 the regulations, what part of their health care record is
8 covered, and then whether or not substance use information
9 could be shared within a program or with payers.

10 Even when it was clear when Part 2 applies,
11 participants cited a great deal of confusion regarding what
12 information needed to be included into a Part 2-compliant
13 consent form in order to share treatment information with
14 other providers.

15 As a result of this general confusion, we found
16 that decisions by a program as to whether Part 2 applies to
17 them and which patient records are affected can be
18 arbitrary or inconsistent across the health care system.
19 Participants noted that obtaining consent was also
20 administratively burdensome.

21 During the roundtable, it was frequently noted
22 that attorneys, even sometimes within the same health care

1 system, had different interpretations on Part 2's
2 application, and overall there was agreement that
3 regulations were complex and there was little guidance from
4 the federal government on its application.

5 The fourth area that emerged from the roundtable
6 related to technological barriers to the sharing of Part 2-
7 covered information. In instances where a patient has
8 given their consent to disclose treatment information
9 within the health care system, there's two different issues
10 that were identified which hinder the ability to share
11 treatment information electronically.

12 So, first, many community-based substance use
13 treatment providers have not adopted EHRs at the same rate
14 as the rest of the medical system. Participants noted that
15 many of these providers continue to share information by
16 paper, phone, or fax. The roundtable discussion also
17 attributed the slow adoption of EHR to a lack of financial
18 incentives. Substance use providers were not eligible for
19 financial incentives under HITECH that the rest of the
20 health care system was able to access.

21 Second, most EHRs and health information
22 exchanges are not built to segment substance use treatment

1 information from the rest of someone's clinical record. So
2 Part 2 requires the consent form to contain explicit
3 descriptions of the types of substance use treatment
4 records that a patient chooses to disclose. Therefore,
5 when consent is given, an EHR and HIE has to be able to
6 customize and segregate the substance use data to be shared
7 based on the participant's disclosure preferences. So if a
8 program did not initially set up their EHR to segment
9 information this way, it might be difficult or costly for
10 them to go ahead and make those modifications. Therefore,
11 many EHRs and HIEs simply don't include substance use
12 treatment information or providers aren't uploading their
13 information to those systems.

14 In the absence of federal standards,
15 requirements, and financial incentives, many of the
16 participants at the roundtable felt that Part 2-covered
17 information and substance use treatment providers will
18 continue to be excluded from EHRs and HIEs.

19 And then the final theme that emerged through our
20 discussion related to the negative effects of Part 2 on
21 Medicaid delivery systems. Part 2 limitations on data
22 sharing make it difficult to predict financial exposure or

1 to actively manage high-risk, high-cost patients. While
2 the health care system is moving towards outcome-based
3 payment, it's difficult to hold health care providers
4 accountable when they have incomplete or partial
5 information about an individual's health status.

6 Roundtable participants, including payers,
7 providers, and one state Medicaid agency, described how
8 entities assume financial risk for Medicaid populations
9 knowing that they lack reliable substance use treatment
10 information.

11 And with that, I'll turn it back over to Nevena.

12 MS. MINOR: So the roundtable's purpose was not
13 to foster consensus on any specific changes to Part 2 that
14 should or shouldn't happen, but it did identify several
15 stakeholder ideas to address the challenges Erin described.
16 So there were differing levels of agreement among the
17 participants on the three approaches that we highlight
18 here. The first two suggestions we present are within the
19 context of the existing regulation, and those did enjoy
20 broader agreement than the final approach that I'll
21 present.

22 So in light of the confusion expressed by

1 participants about when and to whom Part 2 applies,
2 participants agreed that additional clearer federal
3 guidance is needed to improve understanding and
4 implementation of Part 2 throughout the health system.

5 There was also discussion about streamlining the
6 overall consent process such as by creating a model consent
7 form to clarify exactly what information must be contained
8 in the consent or that there could also be a universal
9 consent that combines the requirements of both HIPAA and
10 Part 2.

11 I'd also like to mention here that SAMHSA as part
12 of the 2017-2018 updates to the regulations recognized the
13 need and indicated plans to issue some sub-regulatory
14 guidance on some of these issues and may consider
15 additional rulemaking.

16 So along with that clarifying guidance, there was
17 also broad agreement that more stakeholder education is
18 needed about Part 2. Participants indicated that SAMHSA
19 and CMS ought to jointly develop targeted education efforts
20 and offer technical assistance. Also partnering with
21 provider associations and other such groups to disseminate
22 information was seen as a good way to reach relevant

1 stakeholders and ensure that the information is packaged in
2 a way that, you know, each of the stakeholder groups can
3 understand. And any educational component should also
4 stress the importance of why getting consent is important
5 for purposes of patient care continuity and integration.

6 Finally, there was also some discussion about
7 harmonizing Part 2 with HIPAA to allow for disclosure
8 without patient consent for purposes of treatment, payment,
9 and health care operations. I do want to note, however,
10 that less time was spent on discussing this approach during
11 the roundtable compared to the other two, and there was
12 considerably less agreement among stakeholders about
13 pursuing this idea. It was also unclear how much, if any,
14 potential alignment could be done through regulatory change
15 versus requiring a statutory change.

16 Regardless, with any such effort, everyone
17 recognized the need to maintain or strengthen protections
18 against unauthorized disclosures and discrimination outside
19 of the health care system.

20 So based on the information we presented here, we
21 look forward to hearing your thoughts, and if the
22 Commission has any interest in exploring whether to make

1 any recommendation addressing the identified challenges.
2 We would value feedback on the types of information you
3 would need to develop specific recommendations and to
4 evaluate their merits.

5 Thanks.

6 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay, great. I'm going to ask
7 Kit to kick us off here, since you were present at the
8 roundtable discussion, with some of your own observations
9 and any questions.

10 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Sure. So as always, the
11 staff did a wonderful job, and I have to say that it was a
12 fascinating day. When I got there, I was expecting there
13 to be sort of this very fractured, different points of
14 view, competing kind of rhetoric because that's what you
15 sometimes hear reported about interactions between the
16 patient advocates and the provider community and others
17 interested in how this works. And, in fact, what I came
18 away with was, as staff presented, a real sense that
19 there's a huge commonality of point of view with respect to
20 a great deal around Part 2. Everybody agrees they're
21 important. Nobody suggested they should be done away with.
22 Everybody thinks that the protections are necessary.

1 But for me, the most striking thing is that there
2 was unanimous agreement, including the regulators in the
3 room from CMS and from SAMHSA, that the system is broken,
4 it doesn't work, nobody understands it, and it should be
5 fixed. And so I was struck -- I would just add two other
6 detailed things to the information that Nevena and Erin
7 have just presented.

8 First, there was a lot of discussion about this
9 concept of breaking the glass. Part 2 is imperfect, and
10 once information is disclosed, much like attorney-client
11 privilege or doctor-patient privilege, once something's
12 disclosed, it's out there. It no longer has Part 2
13 protection. And that can be if it's disclosed by the
14 member or the patient; it can be if it's disclosed by some
15 other third party. There's no way to wrap it back up
16 again. And that's particularly an issue for these -- for
17 the stigma piece because while Part 2-protected information
18 cannot be included in criminal justice proceedings, it
19 absolutely can be included in civil and administrative
20 proceedings. So denial of a mortgage, child custody
21 battles, bankruptcies, life insurance, all those things,
22 it's fair game if it's out there. And so that really sort

1 of creates a problem, and the patient advocates talked
2 about the work they have to do to educate patients and
3 their families about how to keep the information protected.
4 So that's a pretty tricky piece.

5 Based on that, I took the liberty of throwing
6 together some straw model recommendations that I'll just
7 offer. I'm not wedded to the wording, but I think in terms
8 of broad topics, they might give us a starting point for
9 things that we could talk about that I think had some
10 consensus in the room.

11 So, first, as I mentioned, Part 2 is woefully
12 misunderstood and misapplied. Nobody knows who it applies
13 to. You know, we've got hospital ERs not sharing
14 information with others even though ERs are not a Part 2-
15 regulated entity and the information that they provide
16 under the emergency exclusion is shareable information. So
17 that kind of information sharing could be improved, and I
18 would suggest that the Commission could recommend that the
19 Secretary direct SAMHSA, CMS -- and the staff didn't
20 mention ONC, but ONC has an important role to play here
21 with respect to the EHRs and the construction of those kind
22 of programs. Those agencies should develop coordinated

1 technical assistance to states' providers of all types on
2 the purpose, reach, and exclusions from Part 2 protections.

3 The roundtable made it clear separate educational
4 tools needed to be developed for consumers and families
5 that talk about the extent and limits of privacy
6 protections.

7 Second, as has been mentioned, Part 2 lacks
8 sufficient operational guidance defining who the covered
9 entities are, and so SAMHSA, CMS, and ONC should issue
10 clear subregulatory guidance defining how covered entities
11 are defined and identifying how their encounter data can be
12 legitimately included in health care operational analytic
13 databases without compromising the privacy rights of
14 consumers and families. And there are ways to do this, but
15 nobody is clear where the lines are drawn.

16 Third, Part 2 and HIPAA, as has been mentioned,
17 intersect and overlap, and I think the Commission can
18 recommend that in the interest of administrative
19 simplification and regulatory streamlining, the Secretary
20 can direct the agencies to harmonize and consolidate the
21 regulations to clarify their application and ease the
22 burdens of compliance so that people know which rules apply

1 in which circumstances, and there are just some basic
2 administrative things that could be aligned without in any
3 way diminishing the protections.

4 And, finally, as the staff noted -- I lost my
5 note. Oh, so the statute dates from the 1970s, and it's
6 been updated a little but not much. At that point
7 substance use disorders were treated in stand-alone
8 systems, records were paper-based. Now substance use
9 disorder is being treated in integrated systems of care,
10 records are electronic, and our understanding of substance
11 use disorder as being a biologically based brain disorder
12 has evolved. So Congress should consider legislation which
13 could include advancing or amending bills which have
14 already been introduced in the current session to modernize
15 and enhance Part 2 protections so that consumers can seek
16 their SUD treatment in the site and setting of their
17 choosing.

18 And that was the other point that I wanted to
19 bring up. The protections are different depending on where
20 you get your care. If you get your buprenorphine from your
21 family doctor, then Part 2 doesn't apply. And so
22 understanding how that works and what applies in a

1 different section, different things -- if you get substance
2 use treatment from an emergency room, Part 2 doesn't apply.
3 And so the law should be shifted to make sure that people
4 have the same level of protection across all elements of
5 the delivery system, no matter who's delivering the care,
6 not just necessarily in Part 2-regulated things.

7 And then the other thing that the law should do
8 is not just protect the use of this information from
9 criminal proceedings but also from civil and administrative
10 proceedings, because people shouldn't lose their housing
11 because they did the right thing and sought treatment for
12 substance use disorder. People shouldn't lose their kids
13 because they did the right thing and sought treatment for
14 substance use disorder. And yet that is happening, as was
15 reported to us, on a regular basis.

16 So, anyway, I think the Commission could take up
17 one or more of those recommendations legitimately and it
18 would be consistent with the feedback from the roundtable.

19 Thank you.

20 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you.

21 Okay. Let me see who else has comments. We have
22 Martha. We have Alan. We have Kisha and Chuck. Martha,

1 Alan, Kisha, Chuck.

2 Let me just ask one question before kicking it
3 off to Martha. I am a little confused when we talk about
4 providers and then when we talk about plans, and so can you
5 just speak a little bit about what happens inside of a plan
6 and the access of information that a plan has to
7 information from providers delivering services, including
8 some of the entities that are covered under Part 2, and
9 whether or not in a plan situation, we're talking about
10 information not sharable among providers but sharable from
11 the provider to the plan, and then what that means in terms
12 of access to treatment and coordination of treatment?

13 MS. MINOR: So a plan can only get access to that
14 information if the provider that's contracted with the plan
15 has secured consent from the patient, so the provider needs
16 to get the consent, and then provider can send that
17 information presumably for purposes of reimbursement from
18 the plan.

19 Once that information is at the plan level, the
20 only way that the plan can share that information with
21 anybody else without patient consent, if it's to a
22 contractor or a subcontractor that is involved in helping

1 the plan fulfill whatever the reason was that they got the
2 information in the first place, so this would presumably be
3 for the purposes of payment. So that
4 contractor/subcontractor can access that information as
5 long as it's for just health operations and payment
6 purposes, but the plan cannot -- absent separate consent,
7 cannot share that information with, say, the patient's
8 primary care provider because that would -- referral or
9 follow-up or anything like that because that's considered
10 treatment.

11 And if you're trying to disclose for treatment to
12 somebody else, you need a separate consent form.

13 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. So the provider is going
14 to get paid by the plan.

15 MS. MINOR: If the provider gets consent and --

16 CHAIR THOMPSON: Both.

17 MS. MINOR: Mm-hmm.

18 CHAIR THOMPSON: But the provider is going to get
19 paid by the plan, right?

20 MS. MINOR: Only if they got the patient to sign
21 the consent form to disclose it. Then the provider can go
22 ahead and share the information and get paid by the plan.

1 CHAIR THOMPSON: So the provider can't get paid
2 by the plan without the patient consenting to share the
3 information, even though if the provider sent a bill to the
4 plan, the plan would have an opportunity as a matter of
5 program integrity, say, to evaluate the services provided
6 to determine if that was appropriate?

7 MS. MINOR: But they would not be able to even
8 bill for it because in that case it would be you would be
9 identifying your patient as having an SUD, so you need to
10 first get the consent of the patient.

11 CHAIR THOMPSON: I see. Okay.

12 Kit?

13 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Which leads to -- keep in
14 mind that many of the Part 2 regulator entities get
15 categorical funding, so they may not need to bill the
16 plans. But what it does is it leads diminution of the
17 completion of the datasets with respect to treatment people
18 are getting. The thing is that providers, as was done back
19 in the early days of the HIV epidemic -- providers use
20 nonspecific codes that don't disclose anything.

21 So a PCP writing for buprenorphine can send a
22 bill to a plan and not disclose, can use a nonspecific E&M

1 code and a nonspecific diagnosis code and get paid for
2 their services. So there's a lot of dancing around.

3 CHAIR THOMPSON: Yeah. I mean, I guess from our
4 standpoint, of course, we're focused on the Medicaid and
5 CHIP programs and beneficiaries, and so those people are
6 covered. And they're receiving services in many cases
7 under managed care systems, and so it does seem to me that
8 this issue about whether we're asking plans to serve people
9 with incomplete information or asking plans to coordinate
10 care for people and then not providing avenues for them to
11 do that and whether or not there's something in the process
12 of enrolling in a plan or being a participant in a plan
13 that ought to be considered in terms of what kinds of
14 patient consents are necessary for that provider network to
15 share information and including, at minimum with the plan,
16 about the services that are being provided is a reasonable
17 question.

18 COMMISSIONER GORTON: The issue is that the way
19 the statute is written, each disclosure requires a separate
20 specific consent. So you can't prospectively consent --
21 you can't enroll in the plan. Even if you signed a one-
22 time Part 2-compliant release of information, it doesn't

1 work on an ongoing basis, and so that would require a
2 statutory change, was what I believe it is.

3 CHAIR THOMPSON: Very interesting.

4 All right. So we've Martha, Alan, Kisha, Chuck,
5 and then Brian.

6 MS. CARTER: Kit, I want to thank you for the
7 proposed recommendations.

8 First of all, I think it's very important that we
9 clarify who's covered because I'm still confused. As an
10 FQHC, it seems like we're not covered, but there are other
11 parts of the regulation which would make it seem that we
12 are covered, and there are lots of attorneys out there
13 working on this for pay. We should clarify this once and
14 for all.

15 I would like to strengthen perhaps one of the
16 recommendations to affirmatively support integrated care
17 models and whole person care. I think that's really
18 important. That's best practice. People that are seeking
19 treatment for substance use disorder, I believe are going
20 to get the best treatment if they're in an integrated
21 model, which means that their whole provider team knows
22 their situation and understands the interaction of the

1 medications and their whole constellation of concerns. So
2 I would strengthen what you proposed.

3 CHAIR THOMPSON: Alan.

4 COMMISSIONER WEIL: I just want to say I think
5 this is really high-value work, and if we can make a
6 positive contribution here, I would feel very good about
7 the little tiny role I would play because I think it fits
8 within so many of the issues we're addressing, and it seems
9 actionable.

10 Kit, I very much appreciate your taking it the
11 next step, and so just in terms of your questions,
12 certainly with respect to clarifying what should happen, it
13 sounds like an important thing to do and something that
14 would benefit all actors in the system.

15 I don't know how much of an audience there would
16 be for a technical assistance program, but anything that we
17 can say that says this is not -- the ambiguities here are
18 not helpful to anyone, including patients, I think that's
19 an important statement to get across.

20 I will say, Penny, the answer to your question
21 completely changed my understanding of this issue, and if
22 true that a claim submission is a Part 2 violation by a

1 provider, again, I think going back to Kit's comments and,
2 Penny, your answer, the provision does arise from a period
3 where I would -- based on my understanding, the vast
4 majority of these services were provided without a claim by
5 entities that were not submitting claims. And so you
6 wouldn't have thought of it that way, and the world is
7 different. And that -- boy, I mean, that seems like a can
8 of worms we ought to open because that, again, can't be
9 good for access if that's a problem.

10 So before you asked the question, I was going to
11 suggest we sort of stick with the easy stuff, if you will,
12 and I'm not sure we're really ready for the tough
13 conceptual tradeoff around confidentiality and integration,
14 which there are strongly held views on both sides. I'd
15 love to see a conversation that took that a step deeper,
16 but I was sort of hesitant to feel much confidence it would
17 bear fruit.

18 But this more recent -- after I put my hand up --
19 discourse makes me think that's an area where, again, it
20 just sounds to me like leaving things where they are is a
21 bad idea, and that might -- without sort of trying to take
22 on the entire tradeoff between confidentiality and

1 integration, this might be an entry point where it's
2 possible to find something that we could make a concrete
3 recommendation on.

4 I just think this is really important, and I
5 learned a ton and would feel very good if we could keep
6 this on the agenda.

7 CHAIR THOMPSON: I also think just pulling on
8 that thread just a little bit more that it provides a way
9 for us to bound the issue to one that is appropriate for
10 this Commission, focusing on the Medicaid beneficiary, the
11 kind of delivery system that they're in, the reason that
12 we're using those delivery systems, and how these rules may
13 create some conflicts in the ability for those delivery
14 systems to be successful in accomplishing what we expect
15 them to accomplish.

16 Kisha.

17 COMMISSIONER DAVIS: I think just to the point of
18 the complexity of it all as a primary care physician who
19 provides substance abuse treatment for patients, it's
20 interwoven into their care, right? So I see a patient, and
21 I manage their diabetes and their thyroid disorder and
22 suboxone all in the same visit. There's no way to really

1 separate that out on the claim.

2 And so as much as that can be integrated -- and
3 to Martha's point, it's very important for the entire
4 treatment team to be able to have access to that and be
5 aware of what's going on so they can provide the best care
6 for the patient.

7 HIPAA, I think does a fairly good job of that in
8 terms of allowing the health care team to communicate
9 amongst itself by signing that one release. It's very
10 specific in terms of what you can and what you cannot
11 share, and that there has to be a relationship. And so
12 Part 2 could start to model some of those behaviors.

13 I don't know if it gets to the civil
14 implications, although with HIPAA, it's supposed to be just
15 limited to the treatment and care and billing for the
16 patient. And so trying to model things more around that
17 might be a way to help keep it within the health care
18 community, who needs to be aware, and outside of the
19 general public, who may not.

20 CHAIR THOMPSON: Chuck.

21 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I want to echo the
22 comments that I think this is a huge contribution. This is

1 great work. And, Kit, I really appreciate your comments
2 about the session.

3 I had a couple of things. The first is
4 piggybacking on what Alan said. I think it would be
5 helpful to, in the narrative, when we get around to this
6 becoming a chapter in something, describe what constitutes
7 consent by the patient because my speculation based on the
8 conversation Penny started with is that when there's an
9 intake form being done, when somebody presents for an
10 appointment or presents for care, they're signing a
11 release. It's my expectation they're providing history and
12 allergies, and they're signing a release allowing the
13 provider to the bill.

14 But I don't know what elements need to be in that
15 for that to constitute consent, and so I think having a
16 little bit of clarity of what elements are necessary to
17 constitute consent, I think in general, that would be a
18 helpful contribution as well.

19 Based on kind of what I've heard -- and so my
20 second point -- and there's going to be a question in here
21 is -- I think I'm more comfortable putting language around,
22 directional language around whole-person care along the

1 lines of what Martha said because I do think that in my
2 experience, one of the barriers to aligning everybody's
3 incentives, including for the patient, is the barrier of
4 not allowing disclosure within a treatment team. I think
5 it has an impact on value-based contracting. I think it
6 has an impact on kind of ACOs and emerging models. I think
7 it has an impact on trying to get hospitals engaged in
8 having financial incentives to work on the reasons people
9 present at the ED, and helping them work with peer support,
10 work with FQHCs, work with others, if you can't share
11 information inside that model, recognizing the real-life
12 implications of criminal justice and child custody and
13 everything that's been mentioned.

14 My question is, was there a sense within the
15 group when you had the roundtable, around whether
16 disclosure within a treatment team with a lot of
17 prohibitions wrapped around that treatment team's
18 disclosure along the lines of HIPAA? Was there any
19 consensus about any dimension of that? Because in the
20 materials, you do talk about the patient harm that can come
21 from nondisclosure.

22 I mean, there's the harm of disclosure with

1 criminal justice and child custody, but there's also the
2 harm of nondisclosure in terms of polypharmacy and all
3 kinds of other things that can happen.

4 So I guess the question I have is-clarifying Part
5 2 is partway there, but I think the next step would be-is
6 there a consensus around a treatment team's information
7 sharing model? And I'm just curious if there was any
8 consensus, or if there was too much kind of disparate view
9 of that.

10 MS. MINOR: And I'll let Erin, if she wants to
11 supplement anything.

12 On the elements of a consent, just kind of going
13 back to an earlier point there, the regulation does say
14 there's nine elements to what needs to be in the consent
15 form. I think there's confusion about when you're -- the
16 patient, you know, is allowed to further specify how much
17 of that SUD information can be shared. I think there's
18 confusion about how granular that can get and then how do
19 you manage that when you share it.

20 In terms of consensus around sharing within the
21 treatment team, I think everyone at the roundtable agreed
22 the importance about integrated care, whole-person care,

1 and the potential if information is not getting shared with
2 certain members of the treatment team, it could lead to
3 harm.

4 I think some of the patient advocates still
5 express concern that even within the treatment team that
6 they should be able to retain the right to not consent to
7 the sharing of information. I think they mostly cited
8 there is still -- even health care providers can be
9 prejudicial against individuals with SUDs, and so they
10 should kind of have the ultimate right to decide where that
11 information goes. And I think that's where -- we talked
12 about the importance about just general education, about
13 the importance of consent, both across, I think, providers
14 and patients, that more could be done about just explaining
15 why it's important to provide consent because I think
16 sometimes it's just not provided because it's
17 administratively burdensome, the tracking of that.

18 But I think there was still some tension around
19 just kind of like you would under HIPAA, you could just,
20 you know, share it without needing to get patient consent
21 each time.

22 MS. McMULLEN: The only thing that I would add is

1 I think the closest that we got to that was that third
2 recommendation -- or not recommendation -- third area to
3 address challenges, that harmonizing Part 2 with HIPAA, and
4 that really wasn't an area that there was a ton of
5 discussion about.

6 There was some interest from different players,
7 but as Nevena said, there were still those concerns about
8 letting an individual retain their right to who that
9 substance use treatment information was shared with.

10 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. I want to start to wrap
11 up. We have Brian, Marsha, and Martha wants to get back
12 in.

13 It seems to me that we seem to have some, I
14 think, consensus around formulating some recommendations
15 around the coordination of all the federal players to reach
16 out and to educate and some clarification around these
17 issues.

18 It's interesting to me that without some of the
19 clarifications, understanding the implications becomes a
20 little bit more difficult, and there are a lot of pieces of
21 this puzzle having to do with wanting to encourage people
22 to seek treatment, wanting to protect patients' information

1 appropriately, wanting to care for patients properly,
2 wanting to support plans.

3 So I think that at least in my view, based on
4 this conversation -- and based on the fact that we've
5 touched this issue with one roundtable, so there's a lot of
6 different, other kinds of potential ways we could try to
7 tackle understanding the issue more fully.

8 So I'd like the Commission to think about whether
9 or not there's some additional kinds of research work that
10 we might want to commission from the staff with whatever
11 other resources could be helpful here or approaches could
12 be helpful here to formulate some direction or some
13 perspectives and insight on what it means to apply Part 2
14 in a managed care environment or in whole-person
15 environment and integrated care environment, such as we are
16 trying to create throughout the Medicaid program in the
17 state.

18 So let me do Brian, Marsha, and Martha.

19 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: So I would like to support
20 the sentiments that are being expressed about this is an
21 area where I think that we could make a positive
22 contribution. I also agree that this is an area where

1 there is a lot of confusion around, you know, how Part 2 is
2 impacting information available about this population. So
3 I represent the research and policy community that is doing
4 -- I mean, there's a very large amount of work being done
5 now to try to get better information about persons with
6 substance use disorder, that primarily relies on insurance
7 data -- claims data for Medicaid but also in the commercial
8 world. But, honestly, I think there's a very poor
9 understanding about the potential inaccuracies of that
10 information because of suppression of certain information.

11 And a specific interest that we may want to
12 include in our conversation is the T-MSIS data set and what
13 items the federal government is giving to states about
14 suppressing certain data elements because they are
15 protected under Part 2. And so states may not be
16 submitting that data to the federal government, and if the
17 federal government is getting that information anyways,
18 whether it has additional suppression of those data
19 elements prior to releasing public use files. So I think
20 that's --

21 CHAIR THOMPSON: Absolutely.

22 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: -- very specific.

1 CHAIR THOMPSON: Yeah. Let's put that on the
2 agenda too, just have that conversation with CMS and look
3 at the specifications with regard to T-MSIS, so that we
4 have a clear understanding of that, for purposes of
5 informing our own research conclusions but also more
6 generally the uses of T-MSIS in research.

7 Okay. Then I have Marsha and Martha.

8 VICE CHAIR GOLD: I wanted to add myself to the
9 other people commending you and the work -- and the panel
10 on a really good, you know, discussion that rang true. In
11 my previous life I'd done an evaluation of HITECH and I
12 know that this Part 2 issue comes up all the time and it
13 comes up in managed care, and it really gets in the way of
14 a lot of things.

15 I was thinking about how we -- I mean, I think
16 the challenge for us, as being a Medicaid Commission, how
17 do we factor into this where is our standing and where can
18 we contribute. I like the idea of focusing on the
19 coordinated care implications for delivery, and I think
20 that -- I think we probably need to go back to some
21 statistics we had in previous reports, or we can generate
22 or update, that talks about what a disproportionate role

1 Medicaid plays in some of these services, and therefore why
2 it's important, as well as Medicaid is out in front of a
3 lot of people with coordinated care, and why this is a
4 barrier. I mean, I think we need to talk about the carve-
5 out issues, because some of these considerations encourage
6 carve-outs as ways around them, and that's counter-
7 intuitive.

8 A couple of things I can suggest we do, one is I
9 think it might be useful to talk to some of the people who
10 are most active in trying to address these issues from a
11 policy perspective, and saying, "Hey, our focus is
12 Medicaid. What might we recommend that would be consistent
13 with the broader way things are going," so we put ourselves
14 in that setting. The other thing that potentially could be
15 useful is getting some more concrete feedback from Medicaid
16 managed care plans, particularly ones that take care of
17 adults, and adults in the new eligibility group or in
18 whatever groups, populations are there, is really
19 important.

20 And also sort of distinguishing, which we've done
21 before, the sort of -- well, I'll leave that out because I
22 don't know if it's relevant to this versus mental health,

1 but the sort of chronic problems population versus the
2 others and how they're treated.

3 But I'm not quite how we, you know, we make a
4 recommendation. We certainly, at this point, have enough
5 evidence to say this is really important to Medicaid and
6 its ability to manage care, and how, in addition, we
7 intervene in that. One is bringing evidence that that is
8 the case, and making that to the policymakers, and then
9 however we can lend our voice from a Medicaid perspective
10 to things that help solve this seems useful.

11 CHAIR THOMPSON: Martha.

12 COMMISSIONER CARTER: Just a quick little bit of
13 information. You all mentioned ONC a couple of times. My
14 organization uses one of the top EHRs, outpatient-based
15 EHRs in the country, and it pulls in all prescriptions from
16 claims data, so the providers can see everything, unless
17 the patient pays cash, in which case it is not recorded.
18 So we really do have some kind of thorny issues here,
19 because those data are flowing into the EHR and it's then
20 accessible, at this point, you know, the buprenorphine or
21 any kind of MAT treatment.

22 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. So great presentation,

1 great work, great discussion. Obviously the Commission
2 very interested in continuing here. I do think it would be
3 helpful if we could formulate some recommendations around
4 the coordination and clarification issues, and then think
5 of ways in which we can bring more light to our
6 understanding and to the larger understanding of issues
7 with coordination, integration of care, and particularly
8 the context of a plan, providing services to a Medicaid
9 beneficiary as well as other contacts.

10 Just because I think that there might be some
11 particular interest in this subject among the audience, let
12 me just pause for a second before we turn to our panel to
13 ask if the public would like to make any comments on this
14 subject or this discussion. Just come to the microphone if
15 you would like to do that. As I suspected.

16 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

17 * MR. GUIDA: Yes, hi. My name is Al Guida. I am
18 a representative of Netsmart Technologies. The company
19 makes electronic health records for mental health and
20 addiction providers.

21 I think our concern relates to the introduction
22 of FDA-approved products for the treatment of substance use

1 disorder. Suboxone and Vivitrol are both FDA-approved
2 products. Prescribing those products without fully
3 understanding the entire drug regimen that the patient is
4 taking presents a clear and pressing patient safety danger.

5 One last comment. It is our understanding that
6 HIPAA prevents the flowing of protected health information
7 to landlords, employers, life insurers, civil court judges.
8 That specifically applies to, for example, other
9 stigmatized health conditions - HIV/AIDS, gonorrhea,
10 hepatitis C. So it is really hard for us to understand how
11 it is that addiction information is somehow more
12 stigmatizing than those conditions and would have negative
13 implications in those settings.

14 Thank you.

15 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you.

16 MS. REID: Hi. My name is Deborah Reid and I am
17 a senior health policy attorney with the Legal Action
18 Center. The Legal Action Center is the only nonprofit law
19 and policy organization in the United States whose sole
20 mission is to fight discrimination against people with
21 histories of addiction, HIV, and AIDS, or criminal records,
22 and to advocate for sound public policies in those areas.

1 I will also be submitting my comments in writing, in their
2 entirety, as well as any supporting information that I have
3 with me.

4 Our comments reflect almost four decades of
5 experience and expertise in applying -- interpreting the
6 federal law and regulations at 42 USC Section 290dd-2, for
7 all of those who want to use that for Jeopardy, and 42 CFR
8 Part 2, and more collectively known as Part 2.

9 As discussed more fully in my written statement,
10 the Legal Action Center's position that Part 2's
11 confidentiality regulations do not pose a barrier to the
12 integration of physical health and substance use disorder
13 treatment, and strike the right balance between
14 information-sharing and patient privacy in substance use
15 disorder treatment.

16 New amendments made to Part 2 by SAMHSA in 2017,
17 and this year, 2018, have made it easier to allow patient
18 consent for the sharing of health information between
19 substance use disorder and other health care providers.
20 Many vendors, health care providers, and substance use
21 disorder treatment programs do not understand these new
22 amendments and how to utilize Part 2 as effectively as

1 possible. We recommend that SAMHSA develop frequently
2 asked questions and other subregulatory guidance, provide
3 trainings, and develop model forms and practices.

4 Secondly, substance use and mental health
5 providers should be given the resources to obtain and
6 install electronic health record systems. The federal
7 government should mandate that all electronic health record
8 systems be Part 2 compliant.

9 I have three points, three major points, and then
10 I will conclude. First of all, patients and advocates
11 support maintaining Part 2's core confidentiality
12 protections. The Legal Action Center and over 100 national
13 state and local organizations support Part 2's core
14 confidentiality protections by agreeing with a set of
15 consensus principles that reflect the continued importance
16 of Part 2's privacy protections. They also reflect that
17 the worst opioid epidemic in our nation's history requires
18 us to do everything we can to increase the number of people
19 who are in treatment for substance use disorders.

20 Thirdly, substance use disorder is unique among
21 other medical conditions because of the criminal
22 consequences that you all have discussed today, associated

1 with the disease and the rampant discrimination people
2 face. Patients in substance use disorder treatment should
3 be given the right to authorize the manner in which their
4 records are disclosed. The effective integration of
5 substance use disorder treatment with the rest of the
6 health care system is important and can be done in
7 accordance with existing confidentiality law and current
8 technology, and Part 2 provides heightened confidentiality
9 safeguards for patients where HIPAA does not.

10 Secondly, the technology currently exists to
11 integrate substance use disorder treatment and exchange
12 information while maintaining compliance with
13 confidentiality law. As I mentioned before, SAMHSA amended
14 the Part 2 regulations in January of 2017, to promote the
15 integration of confidential substance use disorder
16 information into general health records. SAMHSA made
17 additional amendments to the Part 2 regulations this month,
18 making it easier for contractors, sub-contractors and legal
19 representatives to gain access to Part 2 information, for
20 purposes of payment and health care operations, and audit
21 and evaluations. Now patients can easily share their
22 substance use disorder information with some or all of

1 their past, current, or future treatment providers -- and
2 that's in reference to that treatment team you all were
3 discussing -- and that includes non-substance use disorder
4 providers, with the patient's consent, but without having
5 to name every provider in the consent form.

6 There are software applications that exist, such
7 as Consent to Share, that allow patients to share their
8 health data and permit the integration of current
9 electronic health records.

10 The most important point under this major theme
11 is that HIPAA requires electronic health record systems to
12 comply not just with Part 2 but with also heightened state
13 confidentiality protections, in the areas of mental health,
14 HIV and AIDS, reproductive health, domestic violence, and
15 other sensitive health information. Hence, electronic
16 health records would need to have this functionality even
17 if Part 2 did not exist.

18 As mentioned, you know, substance use providers
19 and mental health providers are not eligible for the
20 upgraded incentive payments under the HITECH Act. That
21 should be corrected.

22 The second theme, Part 2 does not prevent family

1 notification in overdose situations. Part 2 generally
2 applies to treatment providers, health units, and
3 facilities who provide specialty substance use disorder
4 care. Part 2 does not apply to most other providers who
5 see patients in general medical settings, even if that
6 patient has a substance use disorder. Instead, providers
7 should follow HIPAA's guidance on family notification and
8 emergency room overdose situations. And I will refer you
9 to an attachment for our of our FAQ sheets about
10 confidentiality and overdose.

11 In conclusion, with our recommendations, when
12 applicable, confidentiality federal and state laws are
13 applied we support the integration of patient substance use
14 disorder information with overall health systems. Part 2
15 is an essential component in encouraging people living with
16 substance use disorder to enter and seek treatment.

17 Part 2's newly updated regulations should be
18 given the opportunity to work. SAMHSA should develop
19 additional subregulatory guidance, as I mentioned before,
20 like FAQs, provide trainings, and develop model forms and
21 practices. Health providers should be provided with
22 training on Part 2, HIPAA, and other applicable federal and

1 state confidentiality requirements.

2 Substance use disorder and mental health
3 providers should be given the resources to obtain and
4 install electronic health record systems. The federal
5 government should mandate that all electronic health
6 records are Part 2 compliant. And lastly, replacing Part
7 2's confidentiality requirements with HIPAA's less-
8 stringent standards would not only sufficiently protect
9 people seeking and receiving substance use disorder
10 treatment, instead, many patients' lives would be severely
11 harmed, and as a result, countless individuals needing
12 substance use disorder treatment would be discouraged from
13 seeking it.

14 Thank you for your attention.

15 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you, Deborah.

16 All right. Let's take one more comment and then
17 move on to the next panel, and we'll come back at the end
18 of the morning with an opportunity for more comments if
19 people would like some more time.

20 MR. GORDON: Much more quickly, my name is Stuart
21 Gordon. I'm with the National Association of State Mental
22 Health Program Directors. We are part of a 30-member or so

1 partnership that -- which includes health plans, providers
2 of various types, hospitals, large organizations, that have
3 been pushing for a change to the underlying statute.

4 I just wanted to clarify something about the most
5 recent revision to the regulations. The preamble to that
6 revision specifically states that they are not allowing
7 sharing of information among treatment providers. They are
8 only allowing sharing of information for operations and
9 planning and they are liberalizing that type of sharing a
10 little bit more, but there is still a prohibition among
11 sharing information among providers without the patient's
12 consent.

13 Thank you.

14 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you very much. All right.
15 More on this to come. Thank you all. Thank you to the
16 public for your comments, and we'll move on to the next
17 session.

18 And for folks in the back, there are some seats
19 up front if you care to try to find a little more
20 comfortable perch.

21 [Pause.]

22 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay, sorry we're getting a

1 little bit late going with this panel, but expect to see an
2 equal amount of robust interest and conversation on this
3 topic as well. We do have one of our panelists who is
4 still car parking, as I understand it, so we will go ahead
5 and get kicked off here.

6 I'm going to turn it over to Erin to introduce
7 our panelists.

8 **### EXAMINING RESIDENTIAL SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER**
9 **TREATMENT AND THE IMD EXCLUSION**

10 * MS. McMULLEN: All right. Thank you. So now
11 we're going to have a panel to discuss residential
12 substance use disorder treatment and the Institutions for
13 Mental Disease, or IMD, exclusion. This panel build on
14 MACPAC's previous work on opioid use disorders that was
15 identified in the Commission's June 2017 report to
16 Congress.

17 As we discussed in our June chapter, the IMD
18 exclusion poses a barrier to accessing care in residential
19 treatment facilities. Since the June report was issued,
20 there has been continued interest in some updates on this
21 topic. GAO did issue a report on state funding of IMD
22 services, and while there were no recommendations, the

1 report estimated that nearly half of all inpatient and
2 residential substance use treatment facilities in 2015 were
3 IMDs. It also found significant variation and treatment
4 capacity across the states.

5 There has also been legislation introduced to
6 either partially or fully repeal the IMD exclusion to
7 increase access to treatment, and the President's
8 Commission on Combating Drug Addiction and the Opioid
9 Crisis also issued a recommendation that CMS should grant
10 all states a waiver from the IMD exclusion to expand
11 treatment access.

12 Since 2015, CMS has offered two different
13 pathways for states to pay for residential substance use
14 treatment in IMD settings. One is through Section 1115
15 waivers, and the other is through the in lieu of provision
16 in the managed care regulations. The in lieu of provision,
17 we did talk about it some at our October meeting, but it
18 essentially allows MCOs to pay for alternative services in
19 settings that are not in the state plan or otherwise
20 covered by their contract, as long as those services are
21 medically appropriate and cost-effective.

22 So eight states have received a waiver from CMS

1 through the Section 1115 pathway, and there's many
2 additional states that still have pending waivers or
3 applications to pay for similar stays in IMDs. Many states
4 have also expressed their intent to utilize that in lieu of
5 provision that I mentioned earlier.

6 Among other things, this was all discussed at our
7 October Commission meeting. In addition, staff presented
8 an overview of plans to identify state-level gaps in
9 coverage of substance use disorder services using criteria
10 that was set forth by the American Society for Addiction
11 Medicine, also known as ASAM.

12 So we decided to use ASAM to guide our work
13 because it was the most widely recognized clinical
14 guideline for the treatment of patients with substance use
15 disorder. It identifies five broad levels of services
16 across the treatment continuum describing specific levels
17 of care and an overview of recommended provider
18 requirements.

19 At the October meeting, we also discussed
20 assessing state-level gaps in ASAM Level 3 services first.
21 This level includes four discrete services that are
22 delivered in facilities that are staffed 24 hours a day,

1 many of which are IMDs. These levels of care have not been
2 analyzed by MACPAC previously, and our panelists will
3 discuss those in greater detail today.

4 Staff are currently reviewing state plans and
5 1115 waivers to document the coverage of these services,
6 and to supplement that review, we're also doing selective
7 outreach to certain states to understand how the IMD
8 exclusion does affect their benefit design and, where
9 applicable, ascertain how the in lieu of provision and the
10 managed care final rule influences the delivery of services
11 in their state. And we're also going to try to determine
12 whether beneficiaries are having difficulty accessing these
13 residential treatment services.

14 So despite all the interest that has been given
15 to the IMD exclusion recently, there is little information
16 regarding whether individuals with opioid use disorder
17 experience greater treatment gains in residential settings
18 or whether they can experience similar gains in outpatient
19 treatment or if specific lengths of stay are associated
20 with certain therapeutic gains. Even ASAM acknowledges
21 that further research is needed to predict typical lengths
22 of stay for residential substance use treatment.

1 This panel will provide information for the
2 Commission to evaluate whether the IMD exclusion should be
3 changed specifically by focusing on residential substance
4 use treatment. Our panelists will speak to the clinical
5 profile of individuals in need of this level of care,
6 utilization management strategies to ensure they're ready
7 to receive clinically appropriate treatment, and state
8 Medicaid experiences in offering these services.
9 Information on the panelists can be found in the third tab
10 in your binder.

11 So our first panelist is Dr. Yngvild Olsen. Dr.
12 Olsen is the medical director of the Institute for
13 Behavioral Resources, Inc./REACH Health Services, a
14 comprehensive outpatient substance use treatment center in
15 Baltimore, Maryland. Dr. Olsen has 20 years of experience
16 and currently serves on the board of ASAM.

17 Our next panelist is going to be Dr. Matthew
18 Keats, who is the behavioral health medical director for
19 the Commonwealth of Virginia's Medicaid program. He has 20
20 years of experience working in a variety of roles in
21 managed care and managed behavioral health care.

22 Longstanding Commissioners might remember that

1 last March Dr. Keats' colleague, Dr. Kate Neuhausen, came
2 and spoke to you about the state's new addiction and
3 recovery treatment services benefit that was authorized
4 through their Section 1115 waiver.

5 And then our final panelist is going to be Dr.
6 Enrique Olivares, who is the director of addiction services
7 for Beacon Health Options, a behavioral health organization
8 with programs for Medicaid beneficiaries and other public
9 sector populations in 25 states and the District of
10 Columbia. In his role, Dr. Olivares serves as the
11 addiction expert for Beacon Health Options' Maryland hub.

12 So, with that, I will go ahead and turn it over
13 to Dr. Olsen to get us started.

14 * DR. OLSEN: All right, great. Well, thank you
15 and good morning, and thank you for the opportunity to be
16 here to talk about this.

17 You know, when I think about kind of the area of
18 residential treatment, I really think of it as part of a
19 continuum of care, a continuum where patients move back and
20 forth from outpatient to residential to acute-care hospital
21 and kind of around, and so the slide that I've put up
22 really has this as a circle. And so one way to then kind

1 of characterize that is to think of the residential piece
2 as part of a crisis kind of set of services and really
3 where needing to match the intensity of the intervention
4 and comparing that with the intensity of a person's
5 symptomatology.

6 And so as Erin mentioned, the ASAM criteria
7 really have developed a common framework for how we think
8 about kind of this range of services, so I wanted to
9 actually provide a couple of comments about that before
10 going into kind of the symptomatology piece because I think
11 it's important that we understand that the Level 3
12 residential services isn't just one thing. When ASAM
13 created the criteria now over 25 years ago, they really did
14 so because there was such a huge variability across states
15 and across payers around who got services and what type of
16 services in these residential settings. And so the ASAM
17 criteria really provide a common framework and a common
18 nomenclature now for describing kind of this continuum of
19 addiction treatment and provides a comprehensive set of
20 guidelines then for placement, continued stay, transfer of
21 patients kind of between an outpatient and acute-care
22 hospitals if that is what is needed for individuals who

1 have addiction and other co-occurring disorders. It's used
2 in 30 states at the moment, and as Erin alluded to, the
3 residential services actually spans four different levels
4 of care, even within this kind of Level 3, all the way from
5 the least intensive, which is the Level 3.1 or so-called
6 halfway houses -- that's kind of an older terminology --
7 all the way up to Level 3.7, which is really the medically
8 monitored setting. And withdrawal management, or what used
9 to be kind of known as detox, really can be an adjunct to
10 any of those levels of care with appropriate staffing,
11 based on also the need and the type of withdrawal
12 management that is being offered. I'm going to talk a
13 little bit more about that.

14 So this is a very busy slide and I apologize
15 because it is also very hard to see the small print, but I
16 wanted to show this to you all essentially because these
17 various different levels that have numbers to them also can
18 be matched to other nomenclature that is often commonly in
19 use. And so just kind of from a terminology perspective, I
20 think it's important that we all understand kind of where
21 this all fits, as well as then this graph gives you a
22 little bit of sense of kind of what some of the staffing

1 patterns are in these various different levels of care
2 across even the residential services.

3 And so to then move towards kind of the
4 symptomatology piece, how do we actually then decide who
5 and what level of severity of a person's substance use
6 disorders actually then kind of gets matched to the
7 intensity of the service and the different levels of care?
8 And the way that ASAM went about doing this when they set
9 up the criteria is to really think about kind of six
10 different dimensions, so very much like diabetes, for
11 example. So, you know, we have the Diagnostic and
12 Statistical Manual now that gives us some spectrum of
13 severity for substance use disorders, from mild to
14 moderate, depending on how many diagnostic criteria
15 somebody meets. But that doesn't necessarily tell you the
16 severity at a given point in time which then actually would
17 lead a professional to recommend a higher level of care,
18 Level 3.7 that needs withdrawal management, versus kind of
19 a lower level of care, like a 3.1.

20 So similarly to the way we think about diabetes,
21 where people can have severe uncontrolled diabetes, but
22 that doesn't necessarily give you the information you need

1 in order to make an assessment of whether the person needs
2 acute inpatient care, can be managed in an outpatient
3 setting, needs to go to an endocrinologist. So really this
4 way of thinking about these dimensions kind of allows us
5 then to actually get some more robust information around
6 hat is that person's symptomatology at the time that we're
7 really thinking about kind of this crisis level of care as
8 well.

9 The six dimensions go through intoxication and
10 withdrawal potential, especially looking at withdrawal from
11 alcohol, benzodiazepines, which have mortality associated
12 with them and significant morbidity from not only
13 cardiovascular mortality but also seizures. Opioid use
14 disorder withdrawal has potential for -- small potential
15 for mortality, but it's much less than that from alcohol
16 and benzodiazepines, for example, and I'll talk a little
17 bit more about that in a minute.

18 Other biomedical conditions, so does the person
19 actually have other contributing acute medical conditions
20 that would need a different set of services? Emotional
21 cognitive behavioral conditions, other psychiatric
22 conditions, other -- how stable is the patient emotionally?

1 Readiness to change is something that is also
2 important to assess essentially because in people who have
3 a substance use disorder, often they don't access services,
4 particularly residential services, because if they're
5 working, then they're concerned about losing their
6 employment. And so even if they meet the other criteria,
7 they may not actually be at a point where they really are
8 willing to accept that recommendation. So that's important
9 to assess.

10 The dimension of relapse potential. Is the
11 person -- and that goes along with kind of the recovery and
12 living environment, because is the person at imminent risk
13 of relapse? And what are the risks then of that relapse?
14 So have they been in an incarcerated setting and now are at
15 very high risk for relapse if they go back to an
16 environment where everybody in their house is using, and if
17 they have not actually been treated for their opioid use
18 disorder, particularly with medications, in the
19 incarcerated setting, the risk of that relapse actually
20 could put them at very imminent risk for overdose and
21 death. So that's kind of part then of the assessment as
22 well.

1 So what I thought I would do, because this,
2 obviously, as I've shown you, isn't necessarily a very
3 straightforward -- kind of you don't look at, you know, a
4 hemoglobin A1c and a glucose level at the moment, but it
5 can get a little more complicated. But I did want to show
6 you kind of an example of at least a typical patient who
7 might meet the criteria for residential care, and I'll
8 point out some of the differences in terms of, you know,
9 what level across the 3.

10 So adults who are 18 years or older,
11 polysubstance use disorders, including alcohol and
12 benzodiazepines, they actually, because of the associated
13 issues related to their alcohol and benzodiazepine
14 withdrawal, might need medical monitoring at a Level 3.7
15 that has withdrawal management capability.

16 Opiate use disorders actually can very
17 effectively be managed in outpatient settings with
18 medications, and so patients who have opiate use disorder
19 alone may actually not need residential levels of care
20 depending on the other dimensions.

21 Somebody who has no acute medical issues that
22 needs acute hospital care, so pancreatitis, people who need

1 I&Ds for abscesses or fever in someone with an IVDU who has
2 unexplained. Someone who's not actively suicidal or
3 homicidal but may have had some passive thoughts of suicide
4 in the past or even some attempt. If they're actively
5 suicidal, maybe actually an acute-care hospital may be more
6 appropriate for them.

7 Someone who's motivated at the moment for
8 treatment or who has -- and has an unstable housing and
9 high relapse potential.

10 So there are a couple of special populations that
11 I also wanted to just point out. So adolescents, there we
12 may have a lower threshold for residential care because
13 they may need more focus on really sustaining their
14 motivation for treatment that in adolescents can be
15 extremely fleeting, even more so than in adults, and they
16 typically have fewer biomedical issues, so that acute-care
17 inpatient care may not actually be as necessary.

18 Pregnant women is the second special population
19 that I wanted to point out, and there again we may have
20 lower thresholds for residential care, and the residential
21 care that actually needs accommodations for other children
22 because often they come along with, and they may need more

1 focus on the medical monitoring because of the pregnancy
2 and so, again, kind of the higher levels within the scope
3 of Level 3.

4 So my time is up, and my slides are done, so I'm
5 going to turn it over to the next speaker.

6 * MR. KEATS: Thanks. I'll grab the clicker here.
7 Thank you.

8 Good morning, everyone. Glad to be here. As
9 Erin said, you were -- my boss, the Chief Medical Officer
10 of Virginia Medicaid, Dr. Neuhausen, was here in March, and
11 Erin said in addition to the focus on residential treatment
12 and the IMD exclusion, there would be some interest since
13 at that point, we were literally a month from launch of our
14 waiver program, which in Virginia, we called the Arts
15 Initiative.

16 To give you some preliminary results from that
17 initiative, since we're closing in on a year at this point,
18 although because of claims like -- and so on, the results
19 are the first five months.

20 So I will do a very high-level review of that.
21 There's some more information, I think, in the handout,
22 two-page handout, I think you should have. I'm happy to

1 answer more questions, but I'll keep it brief.

2 Also, because of the focus on residential
3 treatment, I've tried to include some additional
4 information in the slides here, so let me just get started.

5 This is just a slide to try to touch on the point
6 that prior to the implementation of our waiver program this
7 past April, we had very inadequate coverage for substance
8 use disorders for our members. There was no coverage for
9 inpatient detox, for example. Residential treatment was
10 limited solely to pregnant women, and the rates for what
11 treatment services were in the benefit were utterly
12 inadequate. They basically didn't even cover the cost to
13 provide intensive outpatient program treatment, residential
14 treatment, and so on. So this was really a sea change.

15 ARTS benefit really focused on six primary
16 objectives to expand short-term substance use disorder
17 inpatient detox -- or really "withdrawal management" is the
18 current term -- to all our members to expand short-term
19 residential treatment to all our members to increase the
20 rates for the existing services. In some cases, those
21 rates were quadrupled to make them competitive, and in some
22 instances, they're now actually higher than commercial

1 rates. We realized we had to sweeten the pot to attract
2 the provider community and expand the services.

3 We added peer support services for individuals
4 with both substance use disorder and/or mental health
5 conditions. We required all our managed care
6 organizations. There are six that manage this benefit to
7 have a full-time care coordinator whose sole focus would be
8 on these services, and we organized a wide range of
9 training services both to try to improve the number of
10 waived practitioners as well as additional supports and
11 so on. We did that in close cooperation with our
12 Department of Health.

13 As Dr. Olsen was saying, we were required, but we
14 also very much a believer, in building this benefit on an
15 ASAM chassis and to ensure that there's a true continuum of
16 care since, as you pointed out, people with substance
17 disorder in their recovery gets two steps forward, one step
18 back, and there has to be a continuum of services.

19 We also ensured that this benefit was part of the
20 benefits that our managed care organizations manage to
21 ensure that there was integration with the medical side,
22 since there's so much overlap in this population with

1 medical issues.

2 I probably don't for this audience need to say a
3 whole lot about the terms of the waiver. Obviously, we
4 went from having the IMD exclusion to having it waived.
5 This wasn't a waiver just to waive that exclusion. It was
6 a broader substance use disorder waiver, but that was a
7 component and a very significant change, as you'll see in a
8 minute.

9 It also required, as all these waivers do, an
10 impact of the evaluation -- or valuation of the impact of
11 the waiver, which I'll give a couple of highlights on in a
12 moment.

13 This is a slide just to try to encompass the
14 change in our provider network for our members. Once
15 again, we didn't expand membership. All that's an active
16 discussion in Virginia right now, but we did expand access
17 to services for our existing members, and in the case of
18 residential treatment, all the levels that Dr. Olsen
19 pointed out rolled up together, there was an 18-fold
20 increase. We really went from having essentially no
21 residential treatment providers to having 78 currently.

22 This just sort of graphically shows the access

1 that our members had to residential treatment services,
2 orange in this case, and the variation in intensity is lack
3 of access. And the bluer the counties, the better the
4 access. So you can see we really had a much improved --
5 still parts of the state, and unfortunately, the far
6 southwest, which is sort of the epicenter of the opioid use
7 disorder epidemic in Virginia is still an area where there
8 are gaps.

9 Once again, just some very high level -- and this
10 reflects the first five months of the program compared to
11 the same five months in 2016. Overall, our members with a
12 substance use disorder, their access to services has
13 increased by 40 percent. The number of members using an
14 opioid use disorder service increased by 49 percent, and
15 spending went up predictably.

16 However -- and this is very preliminary, so we'll
17 have to see if this holds -- it's been offset by decrease
18 in ED utilization. So far, it looks like a wash, but I
19 just want to caution that the Commissioners have had some
20 very preliminary information.

21 Regarding the use of the ED, ED visits declined
22 significantly in the first five months for all substance

1 use disorder-related visits by 31 percent. I'm coming up
2 to a cautionary note at the end.

3 For opioid disuse disorders, the visits decreased
4 by 39 percent and alcohol use disorder-related visits by 36
5 percent. However, overall ED utilization decreased by 24
6 percent for which we currently don't have an explanation.
7 There were no Virginia-wide initiatives that would account
8 for that drop. We're concerned there may be data issues,
9 which we're actively investigating.

10 We do make note of the fact that substance use
11 disorder-related visits and opioid use disorder in
12 particular decreased at a greater rate or to a greater
13 extent than overall ED visits, which we think is probably a
14 real effect, but our investigators are still digging into
15 this.

16 And that's my presentation. Thank you.

17 * DR. OLIVARES: Good morning. I'm Dr. Enrique
18 Olivares. I am an addiction psychiatrist. I apologize for
19 being a little late. The parking attendant at the place
20 where I was supposed to park decided that that wasn't the
21 place even though it was on my printout. So I got a little
22 upset, but then I came here. Another gentleman helped me

1 out, and I could make it, so thanks to everyone.

2 I'm coming here to represent Dr. Steve Bentsen,
3 who couldn't make it. He had another commitment, so he
4 sends his apologies. He is one of our Chief Medical
5 Officers.

6 I am an addiction psychiatrist, as I said, and
7 Director of Addiction Services for Beacon Health Options in
8 Maryland. So I'm going to be talking briefly about the
9 experience in Maryland and touch on some other markets.

10 Beacon is a large company. We are in about 17
11 states, and we have about 50 million covered lives in
12 between Medicaid, federal contracts, commercial contracts,
13 et cetera.

14 We have a lot of experience with mental health
15 and now developing more experience in substance abuse.

16 In Maryland, we had the contract with the state
17 for about three years now. I came to Beacon three years
18 ago after seven years at University of Maryland as an
19 inpatient psychiatrist. So my experience was seeing the
20 same patients coming in and out of the unit every month
21 with the same set of problems.

22 We would stabilize them. A lot of them had

1 comorbid psychiatric conditions, anxiety disorders, mood
2 disorders, schizophrenia, bipolar disorder.

3 So they would come to the unit, would stay
4 anywhere from three to six days, would be stabilized, sent
5 to a group home or transitional home where most of the time
6 the medications were not filled. They had substance use
7 disorders. No medications were offered for medication-
8 assistive treatment, so there was a sense of uncoordinated
9 care.

10 And then I came to Beacon, joining a team of
11 other physicians who were intended in changing the
12 situation. So three years ago, we took the mental health.
13 In addition to the mental health contract, we took the SUD
14 contract, and initially we took ASAM 4.0, in patient detox,
15 PHP, IOP, and ambulatory detox. And we've been expanding
16 now to other levels of care, including SUD residential.

17 We did a fair amount of work on the re-bundling
18 of methadone. So initially, methadone providers were paid
19 a single fee, and now they can bill for different services,
20 including counseling, including medical care, et cetera.

21 So the last one we added was SUD residential care
22 in addition to the laboratory project, which aims to curve

1 some practices from some lab providers that started
2 building high tox screens, causing an increase in cost from
3 one year to another of about \$40 million. So we've been
4 implementing changes to that program as well as looking
5 more at the SUD residential levels of care.

6 Dr. Olsen mentioned we cover at the present time
7 residential levels of care, 3.3, 3.5, 3.7, and 3.7
8 withdrawal management. So we have devoted care managers.
9 There's a team of care managers that get telephone
10 consults. So if someone needs immediate detox, then these
11 reviews take place almost immediately or within 24 hours.

12 For non-urgent levels of care, like 3.5, 3.7, and
13 3.3, usually it takes about up to 48 hours to review the
14 cases. So there is a printout of medical necessity
15 criteria. When patients meet medical necessity, they are
16 approved. All our care managers are licensed clinicians or
17 licensed professional counselors or social workers. We
18 have a few nurses that review these cases, in particular,
19 the cases that have to do with withdrawal management. So
20 they review vital signs. They review whether the patient
21 is medically stable for treatment.

22 So we've been running this program for about six

1 months now, so we have more experience with the facilities
2 and the providers.

3 Before we came into the scene, the culture was
4 let's keep it for six months. So the six months was like a
5 magic number, and there's no evidence that six months
6 worked any better than a year or two or whatever number
7 months a time, so there was a struggle with providers
8 saying we drive our systems of care according to medical
9 necessity.

10 So someone might need to be there for six months,
11 but someone might need to be there only for a month or two
12 until they address their own issues.

13 The other significant issues that we face is that
14 there is no housing for patients or individuals with mental
15 illness, and sometimes we have comorbidities with substance
16 abuse.

17 When I was running the inpatient unit, up to 75
18 percent of patients readmitted within 30 days had
19 comorbidities with alcohol or drugs, and financially
20 hospitals are penalized if they have high rates of
21 readmission within 30 days. So the hospital gets very
22 concerned. We had about 75 percent of those patients

1 coming to the unit every month.

2 So there's no housing for individuals with mental
3 illness, and there's a number of patients that get admitted
4 to substance use disorder residential treatment facilities
5 that after a month are doing a lot better from the SUD
6 point of view. However, from the psychiatric point of view,
7 they have significant histories of trauma, significant
8 histories of post-traumatic stress.

9 In Baltimore, most patients experience violence
10 on the streets. They have seen someone be shot. They have
11 seen someone die in front of them. So the elements of
12 trauma are significant among the population of patients and
13 residential settings, so those issues remain after a month
14 or two. So the temptation is to continue treating these
15 patients for these conditions after they have met criteria
16 for stability from the SUD point of view.

17 So that has been a challenge, and we've been
18 working on that. We've been working with facilities.
19 We've been going out with meeting -- we're meeting with
20 providers. We are educating them on ASAM criteria. We are
21 conducting webinars. Myself with providers, we've been
22 going out to remote areas in the state. There is another

1 initiative to promote medication-assistive treatment with
2 Dr. Olsen, who has been leading that effort at the state
3 level, OTP quality groups, medication-assistive treatment,
4 promotion. Beacon has been going out to rural communities
5 to promote more knowledge on residential levels of care.

6 It's been an ongoing effort. We are going to be
7 developing reports on what works and what doesn't, and
8 we're going to be looking at rates of inpatient admission,
9 rates of overdoses, significant events, rates of medical
10 conditions, we are encouraging providers to coordinate care
11 with mental health providers and medical providers, and we
12 are conducting rounds every month with each one of the
13 MCOs. We have eight in the of Maryland, so we coordinate
14 care. We get releases, so we talk from the point of view
15 of comorbidities about medical problems, substance use
16 problems, et cetera.

17 Finally, in the last minute and a half I have,
18 I'm talking about the experience with the company in other
19 markets. One of the significant challenges -- and
20 yesterday I got an e-mail from the medical director in New
21 Jersey, legislation limiting utilization management for
22 substance use disorder, so sometimes they face mandates to

1 have patients entering residential treatment for a certain
2 amount of time, three months, six months, whatever, without
3 the insurance company even touching those cases. So from
4 the point of view of utilization management, that poses a
5 challenge.

6 Also, sometimes we wish there was better
7 communication with the legal system. Sometimes patients
8 are referred to SUD facilities for a certain amount of
9 time. So let's say they're in drug court -- and "Sir, you
10 have to be there for six months," and maybe they don't need
11 to. So we're also encouraging providers to establish
12 better communication with the legal system.

13 Finally, out-of-network facilities that offer
14 residential treatment in other locations is something we
15 have been looking into.

16 And I've run out of time, but it's in the press,
17 and you can read about it. I thank you so much.

18 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you very much.

19 Well, a very meaty topic and very helpful
20 presentations. Thank you all very much.

21 Let me open it up to the Commissioners to see who
22 would like to kick us off.

1 Chuck.

2 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Thank you all very much.
3 Dr. Olsen, it's great to see you again.

4 I have two or three questions, and, Dr. Olsen,
5 maybe I can start with you. In our discussions previously,
6 we've agreed that IMD is part of a continuum. I guess two,
7 I think, questions related to that. If Medicaid doesn't
8 finance IMDs, is there a gap in the continuum. So just a
9 really -- I assume the answer is yes, that it's your view
10 that it ought to be part of the continuum, but I wanted
11 just to confirm that. So, and then I have a follow-up on
12 that question.

13 DR. OLSEN: I do. The answer, I think, would be
14 yes. I mean, we certainly have seen, just experientially
15 in Maryland, over the past five months, that the IMD has
16 been really kind of essentially in place, that more people
17 are accessing those services. I think that it's a
18 qualified guess, partly because I do also think that there
19 still is a fair amount of both -- and Dr. Olivares
20 mentioned this -- both in the legal system as well as kind
21 of from other family members and other arenas, where
22 sometimes the push really is for residential care when

1 there are actually other appropriate alternatives that
2 really may be just as effective and, in some cases,
3 actually more effective, and specifically being kind of
4 intensive outpatient programs and levels of care with
5 medications. And the quality is kind of the other piece
6 that I think, at some point, we're going to have to really
7 get to.

8 CHAIR THOMPSON: Can I interject to follow up on
9 exactly that point, before you continue on, Chuck, which
10 is, do we have to guard against the perception that
11 residential equals more important, more effective? If your
12 problem is really serious that's where you go versus
13 someplace else. When you say where is the push coming
14 from, where sometimes people might be looking towards that
15 as the treatment setting versus others, can you just say a
16 little bit more about what's driving -- who's being driven
17 and what's driving to that point?

18 DR. OLSEN: Sure. So I think that there's -- and
19 particularly kind of from the legal end -- that there is a
20 sense that, you know, when somebody kind of goes away they
21 get removed from their environment, that they get kind of
22 very intensive, 24-hour whatever, that somehow that

1 actually has more robust effectiveness, and that, to some
2 extent, that when they then actually come back to their
3 environment, that somehow now they should actually kind of
4 -- everything should be fixed. And it is a little bit of
5 the realm of kind of, okay, so maybe there really is kind
6 of a cure, and we know that this is a chronic brain disease
7 and for which there is no cure.

8 And I think then people, both from the legal
9 system, it's much easier to actually have control or kind
10 of feel like they have a sense of control when somebody is
11 actually in a 24-hour monitored setting, as opposed to when
12 someone is in an intensive outpatient program but still
13 actually kind of, you know, remaining within, to some
14 extent, kind of their environment.

15 From the kind of family and other kind of pushes,
16 that I think there's still -- there is a little bit of that
17 sense of kind of perhaps more safety that with an
18 structured, monitored, 24-hour, kind of 7-day-a-week
19 structure, without really the -- I think the realization
20 that when you -- the person is going to come back to their
21 environment, and addiction is more than just the
22 environment. And so you can change environments, but

1 unless you've really kind of dealt with all the other
2 issues that are contributing to that addiction, and really
3 effectively, for an opiate use disorder perspective, really
4 providing effective treatment, and what we know is
5 evidence-based treatment, that when that person goes back
6 to their environment, if you really haven't dealt with kind
7 of the addiction, then that's really kind of for naught.
8 So the relapse is going to happen, the person is -- and
9 then somehow it's deemed a failure of kind of the person or
10 the treatment.

11 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you. All right. Back to
12 you, Chuck. Thank you.

13 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: It begs the question
14 about if a court orders is, whether it's medically
15 necessary, Medicaid should pay for it, which is a whole
16 different deal. And we see it with residential treatment
17 centers and other kinds of settings, to where lots of times
18 courts just want to know where they can be able to find
19 somebody, but it doesn't necessarily equal medical
20 necessity from a Medicaid federal reimbursement point of
21 view.

22 My follow-up question was, if an IMD should be

1 part of a clinical continuum, what happens if it's not?
2 And if there is an IMD exclusion, are IMDs still used, but
3 it's other funding sources, or is it more of an alternative
4 facility setting, or the person doesn't get served and a
5 crisis happens. I'm curious, in the absence of Medicaid
6 reimbursing for IMD as a service in a continuum, what
7 happens, typically, with that omission in the continuum?

8 DR. OLSEN: So I can certainly speak on it from
9 the Maryland experience, and I don't know if others maybe
10 can speak from, you know, kind of Virginia and then perhaps
11 other states. I mean, Maryland certainly has used other
12 funding sources, so some of that comes from the federal
13 block grant, and states obviously can have choices in how
14 they spend that federal block grant but that often kind of
15 becomes another source. Maryland also put in, in addition
16 to the federal block grant dollars, put in state-only
17 dollars for services, particularly kind of the non-
18 Medicaid-reimbursable services that then included the
19 residential services.

20 And then there also are scholarships and there
21 are places that will kind of, you know, look for other
22 sources of funding. It has -- I think my experience has

1 been that trying to now get patients into -- appropriately
2 get into residential services has become easier, much
3 easier with the IMD waiver, and there are, certainly,
4 states, I understand, where perhaps their block grant
5 coverage or other funding sources is much more limited,
6 where it is extremely difficult to get access to
7 residential services.

8 DR. KEATS: Yeah. If I could just make a couple
9 of comments, I think this is my personal opinion, but I had
10 the experience of being a managed behavioral health care
11 medical director, managing the same population for 3 ½
12 years before I took the current position, so I sort of saw
13 this from both sides and was very involved when I was
14 working for the managed care company and the implementation
15 of the ARTS program.

16 To me, it's still an open question. I suspect
17 that's part of the interest of the Committee here, what is
18 the appropriate role of residential treatment, because, as
19 Dr. Olivares said, you know, a lot of the drivers have to
20 do with a whole host of other issues which aren't, per se,
21 residential treatment related, housing for this population
22 being a huge piece, both in terms of, you know, accessing

1 residential treatment and then being able to transition out
2 of residential treatment back into the community. If there
3 were enhanced housing options, where would the role of
4 residential treatment be? I suspect it would be somewhat
5 less. The legal system, the inadequacy of community-based
6 services, all those things push, I think, towards
7 residential treatment and make it harder to know what is
8 the optimal role.

9 In my experience, the ASAM placement criteria
10 requirements for placement in those residential levels of
11 care is the best we've got, in terms of answering that
12 question of what is the optimal role of residential
13 treatment. And I'm sure as my colleagues know, the
14 descriptions there, and the requirements are pretty
15 rigorous, and there's a strong emphasis in the placement
16 criteria that residential treatment -- and all treatment,
17 but particularly residential treatment -- should be person-
18 focused and not program-focused.

19 You know, the old idea of a 28-day program is
20 still out there, and even though I think most residential
21 programs won't say that overtly, often the conversations I
22 had as a managed care medical director would be, "Well,

1 they haven't completed their second step yet." "They
2 haven't done their autobiography." And it was clear that
3 the program was still very much built on a programmatic
4 sequence of things that had to be completed.

5 In Virginia, we actually have, in our waiver
6 requirements from CMS, a requirement that time spent in
7 residential treatment--actually, I think this was revised.
8 Originally it couldn't be more than an average of 30 days,
9 and that actually was changed. We don't know. We're
10 watching very closely. We don't have the data yet -- I
11 know that was a question the Commissioners had -- in terms
12 of what is our current average length of stay in
13 residential treatment. We will have that, but don't have
14 it currently.

15 I think the other thing that certainly concerns
16 me, and Dr. Olsen referenced this, there's just a huge
17 range in quality of care, I think more than in other
18 treatment settings. I know there's SAMHSA data from last
19 year, the year before last, of people with opioid use
20 disorders discharged from residential treatment, only 30
21 percent were on some form of medication-assisted treatment.
22 Anecdotally, in Virginia, we know there are program that

1 are still abstinence based, and we just deployed,
2 yesterday, a survey, a questionnaire, asking all our
3 residential providers what do they provide, what are their
4 barriers? We know, having access, especially in rural
5 areas, to waived prescribers can be a huge barrier.

6 So those are just some additional thoughts I
7 wanted to throw in there.

8 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. We have Fred, Kit, and
9 Gustavo, and then Alan.

10 COMMISSIONER CERISE: Dr. Keats, you touched on
11 part of my question, and that is just, you've seen the
12 rapid growth of providers since you've instituted some of
13 your programs, the quality and what you are doing to try to
14 monitor that and make sure that the treatment is
15 appropriate. I don't know if you want to expand on it
16 anymore.

17 But I did want to comment on Dr. Olsen's remarks,
18 and I appreciate your remarks around appropriate setting
19 and really kind of the science behind what's the most
20 appropriate way, because oftentimes in health care we
21 default from a comfort level of -- we default to the
22 highest level of care and then we spend years sort of

1 backing away from that. And we've built an industry around
2 the highest level of care and then we kind of -- we create
3 the evidence for alternatives and spend a lot of time
4 backing away from that.

5 And so just the work that -- I can't stress
6 enough the importance of having evidence and data to
7 support what is the appropriate level of care before we --
8 you know, because there's so much pressure to invest right
9 now, and as we do that, to look at what is the right level
10 of care.

11 But I'm going to ask you specifically to comment
12 on something you touched on, and that is incarcerated
13 individuals, and, you know, absent those options,
14 residential options, inpatient options, whatever we think
15 we might need, people end up in jail, and then they're not
16 getting treated. And maybe some of you could comment on
17 where the opportunities, either for the acute, because we
18 know bad stuff happens with withdrawal and unrecognized
19 withdrawal in jail, and bad stuff happens, and then, you
20 know, getting started on treatment and transitioning out,
21 and where are our opportunities there.

22 DR. OLIVARES: Very interesting

1 remarks. I'm just going to go back to the previous
2 question and then I'm going to go back to, you know, your
3 question in terms of the IMD waiver in the State of
4 Maryland. That pays for two stays of 30 days in a calendar
5 year. It pays for the facility fees. It doesn't pay for
6 the room and board. So facilities do bill for, you know,
7 facility fees and room and board separately, so they get
8 two units per day of stay in a residential setting. So
9 they are given up to 60 units twice a year. After the 30
10 days, and if patients meet medical necessity criteria,
11 Medicaid pays the whole bill, both facility fees and room
12 and board. So that's what we have in place now.

13 In terms of incarcerated individuals there are
14 some options. There are some programs using Vivitrol.
15 It's a monthly injection for opiate use disorders. They
16 start in jail. The evidence shows that it takes up to six
17 cycles of medication for this medication to be effective,
18 so any less than six months is not very effective. So they
19 have been, you know, engaging motivated individuals, and
20 remember, these individuals have a certain amount of
21 trauma, so injections -- even though you still say they
22 inject themselves with substances like heroin, but when it

1 is time for a medical professional to inject them with a
2 substance, the story is different.

3 But there have been programs there in Maryland
4 that have been engaging these individuals and they have
5 been very successful maintaining individuals in the
6 community on Vivitrol, monthly shots, and that's kind of a
7 good experience.

8 The other one is we're going to be taking over
9 ASAM level 3.1 in 2019. That's sober homes. So that's an
10 alternative to these more expensive levels of care -- 3.3,
11 3.5, and 3.7. So hopefully, at that point in time, we will
12 be able to motivate providers to, you know, create more
13 sober homes, pretty much like in Philadelphia. There is a
14 paper out there in which, you know, they had good
15 experiences, you know, promoting sober homes, and promoting
16 the same individuals, you know, to manage their own
17 illness. As you know, the significant issue is not only
18 quality of care, which is certainly an issue. It's also
19 motivation, and motivation to enter treatment.

20 So most individuals enter in a pre-contemplated
21 state, so they really don't believe they need to be there.
22 So part of the residential package in Maryland asks

1 providers to engage patients in evidence-based treatments,
2 and we are asking, for example, to provide motivational
3 interviewing, and other, you know, counseling, medication-
4 assisted treatment. As Dr. Keats mentioned, you know, many
5 program don't even think about medication-assisted
6 treatment until it's month two or three, or even
7 psychiatric treatment. And when we go back, there has been
8 a diagnosis of bipolar disorder from day one, or
9 schizoaffective disorder, or anxiety disorder, and those
10 issues haven't been addressed. So we are working on these
11 issues, on an ongoing basis.

12 DR. OLSEN: If could just add two things. And I
13 think part of the issue is that we have actually kind of
14 created with the focus, in many areas, very specifically on
15 residential treatment. We've kind of forgotten that
16 continuum, and I do think that that has, to some extent,
17 created some bottlenecks, kind of at the residential level.
18 And I appreciate, you know, the comments of my other
19 panelists because I do think that there probably are a
20 number of individuals who are in residential and referred
21 to residential settings now who could be served with other
22 alternatives, such as whether it's level 3.1 and IOP and

1 then medications, that that's something. And that looking
2 at the quality of care of what's also being provided within
3 the residential settings may actually improve, then, maybe
4 you don't need five cycles. Maybe you need one to kind of
5 stabilize and start on the medication.

6 So I do think that there are some opportunities
7 to really also, then, look at not just incarcerated
8 settings, hospitals, inpatient hospitals, emergency
9 departments, you know, really kind of across the continuum,
10 of also getting patients started on medications, whether
11 it's Vivitrol or buprenorphine, for example, that really
12 have very solid evidence for their effectiveness in
13 treatment opiate abuse disorder, in particular.

14 I would also just add that -- so ASAM actually is
15 creating a certification program -- it's in development at
16 the moment -- that actually would take the ASAM criteria
17 and has developed standards for the residential levels of
18 care. They've actually not done 3.3. They've done 3.1,
19 3.5, and 3.7, that will be coming out, so that those
20 programs, the residential treatment providers -- and this
21 is not in lieu of accreditation but kind of on top of
22 accreditation, so that programs and then payers could

1 actually really see that this provider is meeting the
2 letter of kind of the ASAM criteria for that particular
3 level of care. And so I think it will give some more
4 confidence for payers, for policymakers, for family
5 members, for others to really kind of say, okay, this is
6 kind of a quality program that actually is doing what it
7 says it does.

8 DR. KEATS: I just wanted to say, to follow up on
9 -- sorry, you had a question about the quality and
10 monitoring the quality, and I just wanted to add to that.
11 I think it was a condition of our waiver. We actually
12 utilized an external company, Westat, to provide just
13 exactly that function, probably not as robust as ASAM will,
14 but taking the ASAM requirements for the levels of care and
15 actually going onsite to the provider programs to make sure
16 they had at least the basics of sort of more of a floor
17 than a ceiling.

18 But in terms of monitoring the quality care and
19 residential treatment, I mean, there are obviously broad-
20 based quality of metrics, such as initiation and
21 engagement, the NCQA HEDIS measures, some NQF measures that
22 were required to report on. We will begin to report on the

1 percent of discharges from residential on MAT, for opioid
2 use disorders, since I really think that is the standard of
3 care. And that will -- our long-range plan is to make that
4 part of a value-based payment program.

5 So we also are working on, and asked our
6 investigators to develop measures so we can see what the
7 current rates are of our members' discharge from
8 residential programs with opioid use disorder, on MAT,
9 since I think it is such a critical angle.

10 Thanks. Sorry. I think I interrupted somebody.

11 CHAIR THOMPSON: No. Absolutely. Good. Thank
12 you.

13 We are coming close to the end of our originally
14 scheduled time. I'm hopeful the panelists could stay with
15 us for about another five minutes so we can finish out our
16 questioning. So Kit and then Gustavo, and Alan will finish
17 us off.

18 COMMISSIONER GORTON: So, Dr. Olsen, I just want
19 to follow up on the ASAM continuum. At our previous panel
20 -- and at this one we heard a lot about new stuff being
21 built, exciting days, heady stuff. But everything seems to
22 be very much in demonstration stages, and I guess I'm

1 wondering: Does this continuum exist anywhere? Is it
2 functional anywhere? Is there any place where it has a
3 level of maturity and, dare I ask, data that can allow us
4 to -- I mean, it's a great hypothesis. I like the
5 framework. It's a great way to conceive of it all. But
6 we're making a huge bet on this, and there are bunches of
7 people who are building whole businesses on various
8 elements of this, and particularly in the IMD exclusion.
9 So now we're opening a whole new segment of the delivery
10 system up to federal funding, which, as people know, I have
11 been resistant to in the past. But that ship has sailed,
12 so we move on.

13 So I guess my question for you or for your
14 colleagues is: Is hope our strategy here? Or do we really
15 know that when we string this all together that we can
16 point to some body of evidence that says, oh, yeah, when
17 you have all the pieces and they operate right and the
18 criteria are right, you get better outcomes for patients
19 and families and you get more cost-effective care for
20 Medicaid or whoever the payer is?

21 CHAIR THOMPSON: I thought that when you were
22 opening up your question, Kit, you were going to reference

1 back to some of these earlier discussions that we had where
2 you expressed, as did some other Commissioners, some
3 concern that lifting the IMD exclusion would provide sort
4 of an -- a little bit to the conversation that we're having
5 kind of a drive to that as the solution and the setting as
6 opposed to this continuum, which sounds like it's something
7 we continue to need to guard against.

8 DR. OLSEN: So I can tell you that there are
9 places across the country where -- and some states, in
10 Rhode Island, for example, and I don't know that they've
11 actually -- it may be still in peer review, but Rhode
12 Island has really taken a strategy of expanding access to
13 medication-assisted therapies across the state. So in
14 correctional settings, in hospitals, they actually have
15 established a set of hospital standards for all of their
16 hospitals, in residential treatment settings, in outpatient
17 settings, and they actually have now -- this paper that's
18 going to be coming out has shown a reduction in overdose
19 mortality kind of a statewide population level. So I would
20 perhaps suggest that, you know, maybe having a presentation
21 from Rhode Island, that might be kind of one point of
22 interest.

1 The other area is Los Angeles County actually has
2 just adopted the ASAM continuum into all of their systems
3 so that they are going to really be using kind of the ASAM
4 continuum and gathering data from across their county, and
5 their county is larger than many states in terms of
6 population. So that's going to be kind of an area that
7 also will generate data.

8 And the ASAM criteria kind of through some of its
9 work has published and has been gathering data kind of on
10 the effectiveness of using the ASAM criteria kind of across
11 various different settings. I don't have those kind of
12 numbers off the top of my head, but it's certainly
13 something we can get you. And there are -- David
14 Gastfriend, for example, who has been part of developing
15 the ASAM criteria, who's really been leading on the data
16 side, kind of the evaluations of kind of the implementation
17 of ASAM criteria.

18 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. Gustavo.

19 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Thanks. I just have a
20 question. What happens to the patient that has an acute
21 medical condition, say pancreatitis or chronic liver
22 disease, and the hospital gives minimal, if any, substance

1 abuse treatment? If that patient is able to and is a
2 candidate for residential treatment, is that chronic
3 condition or acute condition an excluding factor after he
4 or she leaves the hospital for residential care?

5 DR. OLIVARES: I am -- I'm sorry.

6 DR. OLSEN: I was going to say it shouldn't be.

7 DR. OLIVARES: It shouldn't be, yeah. I'm in
8 agreement. And I spent many years in hospitals to know
9 that that's -- you know, most of the time that's, you know,
10 a condition that would prevent patients from being referred
11 to a residential setting, inasmuch as patients have, you
12 know, have severe medical problems and sometimes have
13 psychiatric co-morbidities cannot be referred to nursing
14 homes or some other long-term facilities. So that's
15 something that we're working on with the MCOs, so that's
16 where we have these monthly rounds so we can -- we have a
17 care manager that, you know, gets releases to discuss these
18 issues with our colleagues at the MCOs, so there is, you
19 know, coordinated care. And when someone needs, for
20 example, follow-up for HIV, hepatitis B, hepatitis C,
21 endocarditis, the most common conditions among the patients
22 we treat, that there is going to be a medical provider

1 who's aware of the mental health issues. Also, the State
2 of Maryland has implemented the mandatory enrollment in
3 PDMP, so, you know, the issue is encourage physicians who
4 are prescribing controlled substances to check the PDMP
5 just to make sure that their patients are not accessing
6 medications from other providers, and that's been very
7 effective, and we've seen a decreased rate of co-morbid
8 prescriptions for like opiates and benzodiazepines, which
9 could be fatal in overdose.

10 CHAIR THOMPSON: Alan.

11 DR. KEATS: Just one other quick response to --
12 sorry, I don't know your name. You asked the very
13 appropriate question about, you know, by opening up,
14 expanding access, particularly to this level of care,
15 what's the bang for the buck? I think the overall
16 continuum question is obviously built into our waiver
17 requirements, and I do think we will be able to know in the
18 space of another year or two whether we made a difference
19 and whether it was cost-effective. Teasing out that
20 component from the overall continuum, you've got me
21 thinking it's going to be tougher to sort of narrow it down
22 to that part of the signal. So I guess my response is it

1 is a work in progress still, and I think putting safeguards
2 in in terms of managed care -- and all our managed care
3 companies are capitated, so obviously they're incented to
4 control costs. The overall has to be cost-neutral. There
5 are safeguards in there. But in terms of what the actual
6 utility and value is, I think we do need to work on better
7 ways to tease it out.

8 COMMISSIONER WEIL: The origins of the IMD
9 exclusion come from an era when the institutes excluded
10 were largely state mental health institutes, large public
11 facilities, and the federal government didn't want to just
12 pay for what had been a state responsibility.

13 When I look at the -- I'm trying to understand
14 the relationship between the clear need for residential
15 treatment and the exclusion itself. So, for example, when
16 I look at the Virginia data, I see this massive explosion
17 of residential treatment providers, and I just wonder if
18 you and others in other settings could just give me a
19 little bit of understanding of who these are, size,
20 ownership, pair mix, because not all residential treatment
21 centers would be excluded by the IMD exclusion.

22 DR. KEATS: Right, and I can't give you an exact

1 breakout, but --

2 COMMISSIONER WEIL: In a general sense would be
3 helpful.

4 DR. KEATS: The majority of the expansion is more
5 traditional residential treatment greater than 16 beds.
6 Some are, you know, private, part of larger national
7 companies. Some are private, not-for-profit. The actual
8 number in there of less than 16 beds -- because there are
9 residential programs in Virginia that are less than 16 beds
10 -- is a minority of that expansion. I don't know off the
11 top of my head to what extent, but most of it's more in the
12 range of sort of more traditional 30-, 40-, 50-bed
13 residential treatment centers.

14 Just one other quick comment. We only have, I
15 think, four or five 3.1 level, the sober living
16 environment, and I think it's a tremendously underutilized
17 level of care because you're both in the community and you
18 can access partial programs, IOPs, so you can get robust
19 treatment and yet be in the community and avoid some of
20 those negative effects of being yanked out of the community
21 that you eventually return to. We probably need to think
22 about better ways to try to, in Virginia, incentivize the

1 creation of more of those programs. It's not that people
2 are holding out. There are very few. I hope that helps.

3 CHAIR THOMPSON: Could I follow up on that
4 question to just ask specifically in Virginia -- because
5 you showed us the map as well -- whether or not it was
6 coverage that created the providers or whether the
7 providers were there and then it was a matter of just being
8 able to reimburse them? And what's going on, in your view,
9 that didn't work in the rest of the state, in southeast
10 Virginia where you say there is a particularly significant
11 --

12 DR. KEATS: Southwest.

13 CHAIR THOMPSON: Southwest. A particular need.

14 DR. KEATS: Yeah, with one exception, the vast
15 majority of those increases are bringing existing providers
16 into the fold, in many instances because the payment rates
17 were utterly inadequate for IOPs, for residential, for
18 partial. In one instance, we created a new sort of
19 delivery model called the Preferred OBOT model, which is
20 collocated behavioral health practitioners with waiver
21 physicians plus or prescribers plus care coordination and
22 provided enhanced reimbursement rate. So that didn't

1 exist. You'll see that at the bottom, I think, of that
2 grid previously. But, by and large, there were existing
3 providers. Especially the opioid treatment programs, the
4 methadone programs, we had I think three or four. And they
5 had a lot of issues. We had to work very closely with them
6 because they were used to billing cash in most instances.
7 We had to bring them along to billing for unbundled
8 services.

9 There have been some methadone programs which
10 opened up as a result of the ARTS waiver. I'm trying to
11 think of other instances where programs that didn't exist
12 previously. That's true of some IOPs. Intensive
13 outpatient programs were created in response. Some
14 programs that existed were expanded in response. But, by
15 and large, existing programs that were brought in. What
16 was your question about southwest Virginia?

17 CHAIR THOMPSON: What's happen there? Why did
18 what worked in the rest of the state not work there? It
19 sounds like that maybe, given your answer, they simply did
20 not have some of the underlying providers present --

21 DR. KEATS: Yes, that is exactly it.

22 CHAIR THOMPSON: So the waiver didn't necessarily

1 change that, at least as of this date.

2 DR. KEATS: That is correct. We have some --
3 actually one national company that runs methadone programs
4 has opened a program in that part of the state. Some of
5 our FQHCs have stood up, OBOTs, we have had a number of
6 these OBOT programs created in southwest Virginia. But
7 your comment about programs didn't exist so there was
8 nothing to bring into the fold is true.

9 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. This has been extremely
10 helpful. We kept you ten minutes past your scheduled time.
11 We appreciate your staying with us and your patience, and
12 you've given us a lot more to think about. This is
13 obviously a subject of intense interest among the
14 Commission.

15 As is our custom, we will take a short break now
16 and allow our panelists to go on with the rest of their
17 day. We'll come back and have an opportunity for public
18 comment and then a discussion among the Commissioners about
19 conclusions and ideas on continuing this work going
20 forward. Thank you again to our panelists for joining us.
21 It has been very helpful. And we will take a 10-minute
22 break.

1 [Recess.]

2 CHAIR THOMPSON: All right. Let me give the one-
3 minute warning here before we'll pick up again so
4 conversations can come to an end and we can get back into
5 our seats.

6 [Pause.]

7 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. We are going to have a
8 short session here before lunch where we have a little bit
9 of a conversation amongst the Commissioners.

10 I think, though, it could be helpful if there are
11 any public comments, for us to hear them now on any of this
12 morning's proceedings before we move into our Commissioner
13 conversation. So I just want to pause and see if there's
14 any public comments that anybody would like to be making.

15 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

16 0 [No response.]

17 **### ADDITIONAL DISCUSSION OF EXAMINING RESIDENTIAL**
18 **SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT AND THE IMD**
19 **EXCLUSION**

20 * CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. Hearing none, we'll move
21 on.

22 So let's talk a little bit about what we just

1 heard in the context of some of our prior conversations and
2 what kinds of directions we might like to instruct the
3 staff to continue on with this work. I thought that panel
4 was fantastic. Again, no surprise, given the experiences
5 of the individuals who were coming to share their
6 perspectives.

7 I was struck by a couple of different things.
8 One is that I do think the points that both Kit, Chuck, and
9 Alan made about the connection of the IMD exclusion to this
10 issue of who are residential providers, what are they
11 doing, how do they fit within the context of care is a
12 really important piece of the conversation from our
13 standpoint.

14 Martha made the point at an earlier meeting about
15 the number of your clients that you see who would reject
16 residential treatment because of the fact that they're
17 trying to maintain employment, as an example. I think that
18 came out in the panel as well.

19 Fred made a point about incarceration. I think
20 these issues around when residential treatment becomes
21 viable, what situations complicate their ability, even if
22 they are a good candidate for residential treatment, to be

1 able to take advantage of that because of some of these
2 other obligations in their lives or because of these other
3 disruptions that can occur.

4 And some of the issues around the continuum that
5 we heard about seem very problematic in managing some of
6 those transitions. If someone goes into residential
7 treatment but without a plan for how they are maintaining
8 employment when they come out or how they are maintaining
9 treatment when they come out or even, surprisingly to me,
10 how much question there is about what kinds of treatment is
11 actually being delivered in that residential setting, so it
12 seems like we have a lot of questions and a lot of need for
13 additional guidelines and evidence to be built before we
14 really understand how to take advantage of this continuum
15 of care.

16 In the meantime, we have an epidemic and a crisis
17 and a lot of money potentially being put on the table to
18 help address it.

19 So let me just offer that up for a beginning part
20 of our conversation.

21 Martha.

22 COMMISSIONER CARTER: I think that's a good

1 setup. Thank you.

2 I feel compelled to point out the fact that
3 community health centers are a major part of a continuum of
4 care in many communities, and the community health center
5 funding did not get reauthorized with the Continuing
6 Resolution, which puts -- you know, we have to assume that
7 it's going to get refunded, but it also makes business
8 decisions, hiring decisions very difficult.

9 In my organization, we have the capacity to
10 expand our outpatient MAT program, but I'm really fearful
11 of entering into provider contracts until I know for sure
12 that I have funding.

13 So I think it's a serious issue. Ninety percent
14 of the patients in our outpatient MAT program are covered
15 by Medicaid, and we have about 200 people in the program
16 now and have capacity to double that. So it really is
17 putting a damper on our ability to respond to the crisis.

18 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you for those comments.

19 So, Chuck, let me put you on the spot a little
20 bit. We had talked a little bit about the idea of doing a
21 chapter in the June report on continuing from the work that
22 we did last year and sort of setting the stage a little

1 bit of how foundational chapter in last year's report, this
2 year may be sharpening the focus on a few different issues.
3 And I think that one of the questions that we had asked
4 ourselves was whether or not we wanted to focus
5 particularly on what it meant to have some relief from the
6 IMD exclusion.

7 I think there's a fair amount of information now
8 that we have -- and maybe, Erin, you can even jump in and
9 comment on this -- in terms of understanding how states are
10 using some of those flexibilities that they've been granted
11 through the 1115 waivers, and what issues still remain for
12 them in terms of actually effectively addressing this
13 crisis? And so that may be the shape of a chapter for the
14 June report. I wanted to invite your thoughts, as well as
15 any others, on kind of that approach.

16 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I think a June chapter
17 would be a good contribution. I think it would be
18 important for MACPAC to weigh in on the topic because CMS
19 issued new guidance in November around IMD waivers and
20 criteria for waivers. It seems to be an attempt by CMS to
21 invite states to pursue adding IMDs to the continuum,
22 subject to certain requirements around those waivers. So I

1 continue to think it's important.

2 I think we do need to be clear to reflect that
3 it's part of a continuum. It's not -- and I take seriously
4 Fred's comment. There is sometimes a tendency to overbuild
5 in brick and mortar, and from a patient safety point of
6 view, think that going to the highest level of care is the
7 most prudent and cautious. So I think that we have to be
8 mindful of that.

9 I think we have to be mindful of Alan's comment
10 too that the reason IMD exclusion exists historically is
11 that state psych hospitals, more on the mental health side
12 than on the SUD side -- state psych hospitals have been
13 doing that with state and local funding, and the federal
14 government was not interested in just having federal funds
15 displace state funds, but no extra services rendered.

16 So I think some of the context matters, but I do
17 think that we should weigh in. I think that it belongs as
18 part of a continuum of care, and I think then it really
19 becomes how to use evidence and data to make sure that it
20 doesn't displace appropriate outpatient sites like
21 community health centers.

22 CHAIR THOMPSON: And that it has a chance of

1 creating success in its objectives by virtue of the use of
2 clinical guidelines, the after-care arrangements that will
3 help somebody continue to be successful after leaving the
4 program.

5 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Right. I mean, it has to
6 be a clinically driven part of a treatment plan.

7 CHAIR THOMPSON: Right.

8 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: It can't simply be
9 residential services. It can't be housing by another name,
10 and so there has to be quality of care. It has to be a
11 clinical model and all that that entails.

12 CHAIR THOMPSON: Kit, then Brian, then Alan.

13 COMMISSIONER GORTON: So I don't disagree with
14 any of that.

15 I do think, though, that the Commission should
16 sound a couple of notes of caution, the first being it's a
17 great framework. It's got these really cool numbers, all
18 of which wraps around it this air of precision and
19 knowledge which doesn't exist.

20 And so I think we have to be open with the people
21 who read our stuff to say it's a crisis. We need to do
22 something. this seems to be a reasonably good hypothesis

1 and way to start, and we certainly -- and we don't object
2 to it, but what these are, once again, is a massive series
3 of demonstrations with Medicaid dollars, which may or may
4 not produce -- which won't produce 100 percent good
5 outcomes but may produce predominantly good outcomes, and
6 we sure hope so.

7 I think the other thing that's interesting to me
8 was, in answer to your question, to the folks in Virginia,
9 is this creating new providers? No. These people were in
10 business before. Well, how were they being paid before?
11 Right now, we're paying them with Medicaid dollars, and so
12 interesting how quickly they shifted their payer mix in
13 order to open up and be willing -- and you showed numbers
14 of enrolled providers, but it will be interesting to look
15 and see what numbers they take. Are they going to take --

16 I have some personal experience running a program
17 in Virginia, and there are lots of providers in Virginia
18 who will say, "My community has 13 percent Medicaid
19 penetration in Fairfax County," or in Wythe County down in
20 southwest, we have 25 percent Medicaid. So we'll take 13
21 percent of our clients from Medicaid, but that's it. We
22 will take 25 percent.

1 So I think it will be interesting to watch that
2 evolve now that the federal dollars are in play, but my
3 resistance to removing the IMD exclusion has been
4 philosophical, but as well this idea that if you open up
5 the federal funding tap -- and smart people are going to
6 take advantage of that -- in Massachusetts where we passed
7 a law that says you get 14 days of inpatient detox without
8 utilization management, no questions asked, there was a
9 flurry of certificate of need requests and a flurry of
10 opening of inpatient beds.

11 This is to Fred's point. And it wasn't that I
12 think we needed all those new inpatient beds because I
13 think what we were missing is the intermediate levels of
14 care and a way to step people down quickly and repatriate
15 them, but the solution was just to open a whole bunch more
16 inpatient substance use beds, and we're going to use
17 federal dollars to pay for that.

18 I just think a note of caution in what we write -
19 - we should be careful to say the jury is still out.

20 CHAIR THOMPSON: Brian.

21 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: So my own personal
22 preference is to pursue the chapter and ongoing work within

1 the framework of 1115s. We have a Medicaid program with an
2 IMD exclusion in it. We have this 1115 demonstration to
3 waive that exemption, and to achieve a certain policy
4 objective, a number of states have come forward with
5 demonstrations. What did they do? What's the expanded
6 benefit? What's the restrictions? How are they managing
7 that benefit? What's going on? Some of the data that came
8 from Virginia, and there are a number of other states. I
9 just don't think that kind of information gets out there.

10 And then this new round of 1115s, well, CMS kind
11 of changed its guidance. The first set, you can only do
12 this if you file the ASAM criteria. Then they backed off
13 on that.

14 The second go-around, what were the
15 considerations that went into that revision? How many
16 states -- I don't know. We'll know how that is. I mean,
17 I'd just like --

18 CHAIR THOMPSON: The basic information about how
19 1115 demonstrations are being structured.

20 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: I would like to follow
21 this what 1115s are supposed to do to lead to an eventual
22 policy change in the mainstream program over time, and

1 where are we in that process?

2 CHAIR THOMPSON: I also think that looking more
3 at the evaluation approaches in the 1115s and saying to
4 what extent are they going to answer some of the questions
5 that have been surfaced in, for example, this panel this
6 morning and in prior panels, or is there a need to suggest
7 more comprehensive research on different timelines in order
8 to be able to inform some of the key questions, or do we
9 have hopes that in fact the evaluations are structured in
10 such a way as to be able to provide that important insight,
11 given what we've discussed about the dollars that we are
12 putting on the table.

13 I was struck -- you know, we talked before about
14 the continuum of care and how does the residential
15 treatment kind of fit into that and how do you know when
16 someone is right for that approach in that path versus
17 another path. But I was very struck by the conversation
18 about -- even once somebody has entered that treatment
19 setting, the question of what's really being delivered and
20 do we know what's really being delivered and are we
21 confident about what's being delivered actually being
22 clinically robust, taking into consideration all of the

1 other comorbidities that that person may be presenting
2 with. That was, I thought, a fairly startling part of the
3 conversation as well.

4 And I'm not sure if the 1115s are really trying
5 to dive into what's happening inside of some of these
6 settings, particularly if they're just residential and not
7 IMD sort of settings. So that might be something for us to
8 look at.

9 Alan, Marsha, Toby.

10 COMMISSIONER WEIL: Yeah. We're running out of
11 time at the Q&A, so I didn't make any comments. At the
12 risk of piling on, I will keep these brief.

13 I'm also very concerned about the supply-driven
14 demand problem here, and we've seen it in lots of health
15 care. And I think we need to be careful. It's been said.
16 I won't say it again.

17 We've spent decades trying to reserve the notion
18 of nursing home being an entitlement home and community-
19 based care not. I'd had for us to replicate that by sort
20 of under-investing in the community services as part of the
21 continuum, throwing all the resources at the most expensive
22 end, and then spending decades trying to unwind it.

1 I just want to -- I had similarly, to Brian's
2 point -- these are research demonstration. The continuum
3 sounds good on paper. Who is managing it? What are we
4 really learning from this? I think we're very much at a
5 learning stage, and I'm very comfortable with us working in
6 this area. But a certain degree of humility is important.

7 We are in an era where because of the scale of
8 the problem, the nature of the problem, the communication
9 from the administration, we want to do this, but we're not
10 really sure yet what this accomplishes. And I think we
11 should sound that note of caution.

12

13 CHAIR THOMPSON: Marsha.

14 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah. I took away one other
15 thing from the panel, and that was the individual nature of
16 the needs and the patient-centered needs.

17 I'm not sure. I think it would be good if we can
18 put the patient in the continuum of care. We don't just
19 have a bunch of providers we're paying for, but we have a
20 patient that has certain needs, and those patients differ.

21 We certainly heard the adolescents differed than
22 the adults, and there's different adults. And people have

1 work issues and all the rest, so I think whatever we can do
2 to put that back into there.

3 Another issue related to that is the sort of
4 equity of access. I mean, I'd be interested. We got into
5 this a little with the quality of care and how good it is.
6 We all have anecdotes of people who have kids, and maybe
7 we're luckier our friends have more money and they go
8 looking. And it's hard even when you have money and you're
9 willing to pay to find the right services for patients.

10 And I can just imagine. I'm interested in
11 whether the Medicaid gives you access to the right kind of
12 services that are going to be effective, and in that
13 regard, I definitely want to add myself to the people who
14 are interested in sort of what we can learn across the
15 states from these.

16 I'm not that familiar with how the evaluations
17 are set up for these, but in the work requirements
18 evaluation, everything is very decentralized. States will
19 do things. Someone may report data. Well, to take data
20 from 50 places or a variety of places and figure out what
21 it says, if it's on different things, about what we're
22 learning about practice guidelines, how to create

1 continuums of care, is well near impossible without some
2 systematic nature across it and also with some resources
3 devoted to figuring out what happened.

4 And so, in general, I think when we had the
5 people from CMS here talking about waiver authorities, they
6 weren't sure how they were going to do things, and it
7 sounds like there is some considerable shift in how waivers
8 are being evaluated. And I think we need to really focus
9 on being able to answer fundamental questions because
10 markets are different. And what works in one place is not
11 likely to work in another, but you don't really know that
12 unless you can look across a number of things and try and
13 tease out common themes. And that's a research nightmare,
14 and it's really hard if you don't have consistent data or
15 anyone paid to look into that.

16 CHAIR THOMPSON: Toby.

17 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: So I just want to echo the
18 importance of having a chapter and focusing not just on the
19 IMD but the continuum.

20 One thing I do want to just touch on this issue
21 of the supply-driven demand from a couple perspectives, one
22 back to the discussion about the continuum and how

1 important it is to focus on that.

2 From the perspective I had in California when we
3 did not have a continuum and we didn't have IMD, you have
4 big program integrity and supply-driven demand from the
5 lack of having organized delivery systems around substance
6 use disorder and ended up having very business-savvy
7 providers really creating a huge supply-driven demand for
8 certain services that led to program integrity to CNN to
9 just a very, very disorganized system.

10 So a continuum, a well-organized continuum, I
11 think we need to assess in looking at some of the 1115, can
12 get to a system to where you are getting the right supply
13 in the right places and getting individuals at the right
14 level of care based on ASAM. So that's one piece.

15 But then the other on the supply that maybe is
16 for a future chapter is really just what we're seeing in
17 California as well as across the country. There just
18 aren't enough of the right providers at the right levels of
19 care; for example, intensive outpatient treatment, very few
20 providers. There's very few ability even within the
21 primary care of being able to do bidirectional care.

22 So what is it using Medicaid payment policy can

1 we do to drive the care to the right setting, one, to make
2 sure we're getting the right continuum of care to not
3 create -- you know, misalign supply-driven demand as well
4 as to build out a robust substance use delivery system.

5 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay, great. that is a terrific
6 discussion.

7 And, Erin, thank you for your continued work on
8 this.

9 I think it sounds like we're clear that we want
10 to have a chapter in June. We want to focus somewhat on
11 IMDs and residential care, but only in the context of the
12 continuum and as it relates to the continuum sounding some
13 of the warnings and raising some of the questions that
14 we've been discussing here and also focus on the 1115,
15 where we stand, who has the 1115s, what kinds of efforts
16 are under way, according to the guidance from CMS, and
17 where we stand in terms of evaluation, both in terms of
18 having data and what kinds of data and where that might
19 introduce some gaps and our knowledge that we could
20 potentially be focused on.

21 I also think that that may help us in addition to
22 some of the other points that Toby has made, among others,

1 in eliciting ideas for things that we might want to do in
2 terms of promoting some research in some specific areas
3 where we may not see that well covered under the 1115
4 demonstration authority.

5 Okay. Let me provide one more time for the
6 public to comment on any of these discussions.

7 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

8 * [No response.]

9 CHAIR THOMPSON: And we'll break for lunch.

10 * [Whereupon, at 12:00 p.m., the meeting was
11 recessed, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m. this same day.]

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 [1:05 p.m.]

3 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. We're going to go ahead
4 and kick off our afternoon session with another panel on
5 stakeholder experiences with managed long-term services and
6 supports. Thank you, panelists, for joining us. We are
7 looking forward to your presentations and our conversation
8 with you.

9 I'm going to have Kristal go and introduce our
10 panelists.

11 **### STAKEHOLDER EXPERIENCES WITH MANAGED LONG-TERM**
12 **SERVICES AND SUPPORTS**

13 * MS. VARDAMAN: Good afternoon, Commissioners. At
14 the public meeting this past October, you heard
15 presentations on various state approaches to managed long-
16 term services and supports, or MLTSS. In particular,
17 representatives from Minnesota and Wisconsin discussed
18 their states' successes and challenges in serving
19 individuals in need of long-term services and supports
20 through managed care.

21 Following those presentations, Commissioners
22 identified several areas of interest for future work.

1 Those areas included understanding how states are aligning
2 MLTSS with dual-eligible special needs plans and
3 identifying successful elements of program design.

4 The purpose of today's panel is to further
5 advance the Commission's deliberation on MLTSS by hearing
6 insights from program stakeholders. Thus, today I'm
7 pleased to introduce you to our three distinguished
8 panelists.

9 First, we will hear from Mr. Dennis Heaphy, a
10 policy analyst at the Disability Policy Consortium in
11 Massachusetts. Mr. Heaphy is a public health advocate with
12 expertise in disability health, social determinants of
13 health, and population health. His primary activities
14 focus on working with policymakers in the development of
15 culturally competent person-centered health care at the
16 federal and state level. He is co-chair of a statewide
17 coalition promoting health care policies that improve
18 access and outcomes for people with disabilities in
19 Massachusetts. He chairs the Massachusetts dual eligible
20 demonstration advisory committee and is vice chair of the
21 state's 1115 waiver implementation advisory committee. Mr.
22 Heaphy also sits on the advisory council for the National

1 Center for Complex Health and Social Needs.

2 Our second presenter is Ms. Michelle Bentzien-
3 Purrington, who is the vice president of MLTSS and
4 Medicare-Medicaid plans for Molina Healthcare. Molina
5 currently offers MLTSS plans in ten states, and the company
6 also participates in the Financial Alignment Initiative in
7 six states. Ms. Bentzien-Purrington is responsible for
8 strategic oversight and operational implementation of
9 person-centered programs for special needs populations.
10 Since joining Molina in 2005, she has served as vice
11 president of business implementation and president of
12 Molina Healthcare of Texas. She currently sits on numerous
13 boards, including that of the National MLTSS Health Plan
14 Association and the National Association of States United
15 for Aging and Disabilities MLTSS Institute Advisory Board.

16 Our final speaker today will be Mr. David J.
17 Totaro, chief government affairs officer at BAYADA Home
18 Health Care, which operates in 22 states, 12 of which have
19 MLTSS. Mr. Totaro advocates for BAYADA clients and
20 caregivers, interacting with legislative and regulatory
21 officials at the state and federal level. He also manages
22 the company's Research, Analytics, and Innovation office

1 and its Relationship Management office. He is currently
2 chairman of the Partnership for Medicaid Home-Based Care, a
3 D.C.-based alliance of Medicaid home care providers,
4 managed care companies, national and state home care
5 associations, and business affiliates.

6 Each speaker has prepared a brief presentation,
7 with the majority of the session's time reserved for
8 conversation between Commissioners and panelists.

9 Following that conversation, we'll have a brief recess and
10 then resume the discussion regarding the direction of the
11 Commission's work on MLTSS.

12 And now I will turn it over to Mr. Heaphy.

13 * MR. HEAPHY: Thank you. I think there are
14 slides, right? You've got the slides? Okay. And if you
15 don't like what I say, you can blame Kit Gorton.

16 [Laughter.]

17 CHAIR THOMPSON: We do that generally whenever
18 anything goes wrong we don't like.

19 MR. HEAPHY: Oh, good. Okay.

20 First I'd like to thank everyone for having me
21 here today. As I'm sitting here presenting to you, I'm
22 actually torn between being grateful to talk about managed

1 long-term supports in this country and then wanting to be
2 actually on Pennsylvania Avenue screaming, "I am a human
3 being. Don't take my rights away. Don't stick me in a
4 nursing home," as they try to completely do away with
5 Medicare and Medicaid. And so I really am sitting here
6 torn by that because it seems that in this room we're
7 talking about one thing, and outside this room there's
8 something very different going on in the country that could
9 dismantle any dreams that we have about a really robust
10 MLTSS system in this country.

11 Slide 2. Thanks. I say this not only because so
12 much of my day and activities of daily living are out of my
13 control, but so are the decisions that determine the scope
14 and services available to me. As Congress seems now driven
15 to slash Medicaid, SSI, and other safety net programs
16 necessary for the survival of the lowest-income and
17 vulnerable populations in the United States, beyond LTSS I
18 have to ask myself: Don't they care about those cuts and
19 it will lead to increased preventable morbidity and
20 mortality rates among people with disabilities, elders, and
21 other vulnerable populations? Don't they care that,
22 according to a report put out by UNICEF a little over five

1 years ago, only Romania ranks lowest among United Nations
2 in child poverty? My hope and that hope of people with
3 disabilities is that instead of slashing Medicaid and
4 putting in caps that will increase burdens on states and
5 direct harm to people like myself, Congress will instead
6 look to the best practices taking place in states like
7 Massachusetts, Minnesota, and others who seek solutions to
8 MLTSS that reward innovation and support investment in
9 HCBS.

10 What has been achieved in Massachusetts and other
11 states like it is not the result of just beneficent
12 policymakers either. Kit can tell you it comes from dogged
13 advocacy and policymakers with ears to hear our concerns
14 and our potential solutions. For some reason, it eludes
15 policymakers that, unlike other populations or protected
16 classes through civil rights laws, access to civil rights
17 for people with disabilities as complex as mine is only
18 possible through direct investment in federal and state
19 government services that enable us to actually live and
20 participate in the community.

21 My wheelchair is not a piece of medical
22 equipment. It's an extension of my body and my means of

1 engaging in work, in education, and in the community. My
2 PCAs are my arms and my legs, the difference between me
3 being imprisoned against my will in an institution, forced
4 to lay in bed in diapers all day with chronic skin ulcers
5 and contractures, urinary tract infections, respiratory
6 infections, with frequent trips to the emergency department
7 and hospital, and my having the opportunity to live a life
8 of human dignity.

9 Next slide. There is a policymaker in
10 Massachusetts with whom I had ongoing robust discussions
11 about the purpose of LTSS, and MLTSS in particular, and
12 HCBS. So loud and intense were some of these discussions
13 that people would leave the room out of fear that chairs
14 might start flying. I am not exaggerating that, and I have
15 never seen a wheelchair fly, but it might have. But both
16 of us as individuals and MassHealth along with the
17 disability community, as well as a collective, seek more
18 than just transactional relationships. We also seek to
19 strive for relationships that value the needs and realities
20 of the others, and that includes budgetary constraints that
21 the government faces.

22 Slide 4. Last year, this policymaker was

1 rewarded by the disability community for her role in
2 creating the One Care demonstration. At the award
3 ceremony, she said, "I get it. Everyone wants to be free."
4 And that's what LTSS is about. That's what managed LTSS is
5 about. It is about the opportunity of providing the
6 ability of people like myself to actually be free.

7 I'm not ignorant to the fact that Massachusetts
8 has a budget far larger than that of other states. But
9 even as the state now faces increasing pressure at the
10 federal level and constraints at the state level, the
11 commitment to relationship remains. I'm grateful to live
12 in Massachusetts because the fact is LTSS is about consumer
13 control, consumer choice, and dignity of risk, as well as
14 the right to live in the community.

15 After presenting at an event, my Mom, when she
16 was alive, would say, "You make it look too easy. When
17 everyone sees you in your wheelchair and you are all put
18 together, do they know how many hours it takes to actually
19 get up, how long your bowel routine takes, how complex
20 things are?" What my Mom didn't realize was what a
21 privilege it is actually to be able to do those things
22 because of where I live and how LTSS is viewed, and even

1 how the MLTSS system is being developed also includes these
2 values. I would speak directly to One Care, the duals
3 demonstration in Massachusetts, and the role that Tufts
4 Unify plays in that, and Commonwealth Care Alliance.

5 One of the ways Massachusetts' commitment to
6 supporting the rights of people with disabilities is
7 providing us an active voice in how services are delivered.
8 As chair of the state's -- this is Slide 7. I'm sorry.
9 Let me go back. In Slide 6, you'll see some of the best
10 practices, what has been invested in, a conflict-free
11 ombudsman program. These are all exciting innovations that
12 can be replicated in other states and don't necessarily
13 cost more money but actually lead to more efficient and
14 effective health care delivery and MLTSS.

15 Now Slide 7. I have the honor of working with
16 other consumers to provide guidance to the state in shaping
17 MLTSS delivery systems and supporting an independent living
18 philosophy and recovery principles, and that is
19 foundational to what we do. It's an independent living
20 philosophy and recovery principles. And this morning I was
21 on a very long call with the two plans and One Care
22 grappling with how do we improve LTSS provision to people

1 with disabilities. And so it's myself on the phone,
2 MassHealth on the phone, and representatives of the plans
3 all grappling with the same issues, trying to come up with
4 common solutions.

5 Next slide, please. Let's see. Turn the page.
6 Sorry. LTSS is far from perfect in the state. The
7 commonwealth, like other states, has a long way to go
8 ensuring that MLTSS reaches its fullest potential and
9 supporting the health and quality of life of people with
10 disabilities and elders. Right now Massachusetts
11 disability advocates and other advocates are grappling with
12 the implementations of the 1115 waiver and large, medically
13 driven hospital-based accountable care organizations, which
14 will have direct control over LTSS dollars. Will these new
15 ACOs have a vision to provide MLTSS in a manner that will
16 optimize person-centered care, person-centered MLTSS?

17 Next slide. MLTSS cannot reach its full
18 potential without state and federal governments addressing
19 inequities in access in LTSS across this country that lead
20 to institutional racism and barriers to equal rights. I
21 hear the stories of my brothers and sisters with
22 disabilities across the country and their struggles. I

1 look at the statistics before by the Commonwealth Fund,
2 Kaiser Foundation, AARP, and others. I recount these
3 inequities. I also know firsthand that being limited where
4 I live in this country and having had to turn down jobs in
5 other states because those states don't offer the Medicaid
6 benefit package and the buy-in that Massachusetts offers.
7 I also worry about what's going to happen to me when I turn
8 65 with what's taking place in the country. Will I be
9 subjected to artificial Medicaid rules that lead to my
10 being trapped in the endless cycle of spend-downs?

11 Next slide. We as a country need to make a
12 decision about whether investment in people like myself is
13 an investment in the life and the dignity and civil rights
14 of people or whether this is a perpetuation of my identity
15 as a patient who's solely a taker in American society. Is
16 it going to be one that says we want to track Dennis' every
17 movement and that of his personal care attendant through
18 use of utilitarian means like electronic visit
19 verification?

20 Next page. Slide 11. And even as I'm saying
21 this and closing this out, let's look at this long list of
22 things I put up there in terms of consumer recommendations

1 for improvement of MLTSS. This is really about my friends
2 and neighbors and fellow advocates and groups like ADAPT
3 who are forced to chain themselves to staircases or block
4 hallways in Congress to protect the most basic human rights
5 and needs from being taken away from us, as they have and
6 continue to threaten today. Any budget legislation should
7 exclude reconciliation instructions and instead include
8 recommendations on ways to strengthen Medicaid benefits
9 needed to support a system of MLTSS that has the potential
10 to improve the quality of life of people with disabilities
11 rather than cause us direct harm.

12 Giving Molina or other folks, other plans benefit
13 packages that really don't meet the needs of the
14 populations is not going to work. They can't do what
15 they'd like to do if the benefit packages limit them. So
16 as you consider your approach you're taking to Medicaid and
17 LTSS, I ask you just not to consider me or people like me
18 as data points on a spreadsheet but as human beings worthy
19 of investment and opportunity to pursue the same rights and
20 freedoms that we all believe to be inherent. We do not
21 want to return to the days of Willowbrook and the
22 atrocities that occurred there as well as other

1 institutions throughout the country. We need to look
2 forward, not back.

3 Thank you.

4 * MS. BENTZIEN-PURRINGTON: Hello. Michelle
5 Purrington. Thank you so much for having me here today,
6 and thank you, Dennis. I try not to get emotional every
7 time I hear Dennis speak. It's inspiring.

8 I am from Molina Healthcare, and I want to talk
9 to you today about four things, four slides, a lot of
10 content, though.

11 I'm going to start out with a national footprint
12 and a little bit about Molina, not as a commercial but
13 really to give you the context and filter from which this
14 information that I'm sharing is coming.

15 I'm going to talk to you a little bit about the
16 goals and successes that have been accomplished not only in
17 the programs in which Molina participates but those
18 throughout the country.

19 And then finally I'll talk about a few
20 recommendations that we feel are promising practices to be
21 considered.

22 So starting with a little bit of context -- I'm a

1 visual person, so I've given you a map. I know the colors
2 are hard to see, but what it distills down to is this:
3 Molina operates in managed care plans in 14 states and the
4 Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. In ten of those states, the
5 Medicaid programs include managed long-term services and
6 supports, and just to level set and make sure we're all
7 talking with the same acronyms and coming from the same
8 place, managed long-term services and supports are a
9 Medicaid-funded program paid for through state agencies.
10 You are also going to hear me talk a little bit about
11 Medicare, particularly people who are eligible for both
12 Medicare and Medicaid, under both the dual eligible special
13 needs plans, or D-SNPs, and the Medicare-Medicaid plans, or
14 MMPs, which are the financial alignment demonstrations.

15 Part of the reason that you're going to hear me
16 talk about that is because approximately 66 percent of the
17 people that we serve who use managed long-term services and
18 supports are dually eligible for both Medicare and
19 Medicaid, so it is important.

20 The other thing that I would like to share with
21 you, of the ten states in which we have managed long-term
22 services and supports, nine of the ten we also operate a D-

1 SNP, a dual eligible special needs plan, or an MMP program.
2 And, again, the reason for that is because strategically
3 you can have a more holistic approach to at least the
4 Medicaid, Medicare, and social services available to serve
5 those populations.

6 We serve about 240,000 -- it fluctuates between
7 239,000 and 245,000 members who are in programs with MLTSS
8 at this time in those ten states. We operate, as of
9 January 1st, a D-SNP that's a FIDE model, which is a fully
10 integrated dual eligible plan.

11 Molina has over a decade of experience in both
12 the Medicare and Medicaid populations through our D-SNPs as
13 well as over ten years of experience operating state
14 programs with MLTSS. That's new for some of us who have
15 been in the business 30-plus years, but the good news is it
16 has given us a lot of experience from which to draw.

17 The other thing that I get questions about a lot
18 are, well, isn't that mostly serving -- MLTSS programs
19 mostly serving older people? Well, for Molina the answer
20 is, yes, the majority of those we serve are elderly people.
21 However, approximately 34 percent of the people that we
22 have on MLTSS programs are disabled. And the other things

1 that's really important is you hear a lot about nursing
2 facility or institutionalizations in facilities versus home
3 and community-based care. Of those people who are dually
4 eligible, approximately 51 percent of them, of the spend
5 for LTSS services for the Molina population is still
6 through nursing facilities. Although nationally more is
7 now spent on home and community-based services, the reality
8 is most state MLTSS programs have moved elderly people into
9 state managed care programs first before physically
10 disabled and intellectually and developmentally disabled
11 populations. And as a result, we have a higher instance of
12 MLTSS spend currently on institutionalization. I'm proud
13 to say you'll hear about how we're changing that.

14 The converse of that, of our people who have
15 disabilities, physical or intellectual, only 25 percent of
16 those people are institutionalized, and that is a direct
17 result, as Dennis said, of home and community-based
18 services that are made available to those people through
19 Medicaid programs.

20 The next slide provides information that is
21 actually a result and summarization of a study done by the
22 Centers for Health Care Administration in conjunction with

1 NASUAD, and they surveyed 19 states, 12 of whom responded,
2 most of whom have the majority of populations in managed
3 long-term services and supports programs. And there are
4 four common goals of all of these programs when you distill
5 them down.

6 The first is about improving quality and health
7 outcomes and also experience, which is something that is, I
8 think, really important and often not discussed. It's not
9 just about is my A1C level lower. That's not how we should
10 be looking at is this a successful program or not. It's
11 not about health driving someone's life. It's about when
12 we enable them, social determinants of health -- address
13 social determinants of health, rather, that enable people
14 to live life freely.

15 So one of the important things that has been
16 accomplished relative to health outcomes and member
17 experience, there are two new tools that have become
18 available to ask members or consumers about their
19 experience with their home and community-based services.
20 There's the National Core Indicators Aging and Disability
21 survey, or NCI-AD. It's a very extensive survey that many
22 states invested in and have tested and yielded results

1 where you're hearing from the consumers or the members,
2 what is their experience with the programs, and
3 particularly, home and community-based services.

4 There's also CMS's CAHPS, or their consumer
5 survey. There is now an HCBS, or Home and Community-Based
6 CAHPS survey. It's very, very important that we not just
7 look at medical indicators for how these programs are
8 performing and that we have mechanisms and tested tools to
9 get consumer feedback.

10 The other thing I'd like to touch upon is, so how
11 are we doing? Well, we're not perfect, as Dennis said.
12 But several surveys have been done, and in the California
13 demonstration, financial alignment demonstration, 80
14 percent or more of the people participating are satisfied
15 with their health plan, and over 92 percent are satisfied
16 with their care coordinator or service coordinator, the
17 person who is helping them navigate the system. Florida,
18 77.4 percent reported their quality of life has improved.
19 These are real outcomes.

20 We're also starting to see data coming out about,
21 well, has there been a change in either health outcomes of
22 the members -- are they healthy or are they sustaining the

1 health level they have?

2 The second thing is about rebalancing, allowing
3 people to be free in a community-based setting. This is
4 really important. I know my preference would be living --
5 is to live at home with my family and friends. So what are
6 we doing about that? Well, we have more people living in
7 home and community-based settings today than we did 10 or
8 15 years ago, as a result of these supports and services.

9 Rebalancing rates in New Mexico, as of 2015, 85.7
10 percent of members are living in the community, rather than
11 in institutions. I will tell you that Molina's personal
12 experience, we moved over 10 percent of the people we had
13 in nursing facilities, over the last two years, each year,
14 into community-based settings, where they wanted to live,
15 and there are countless examples of this.

16 The other thing we need to start looking at, and
17 the demonstrations or MMPs have helped give us a measuring
18 tool for this, is what about staying in the community? If
19 I'm living in the community, are you keeping me there?
20 Molina's experience is 97 to 99 percent of the people that
21 we are helping coordinate care for, who started out living
22 in the community last year, are still living in the

1 community this year.

2 The other thing we were talking about is reducing
3 waiver and waitlists and accessing services. So people
4 will ask me, intellectual and developmentally disabled
5 populations are last to be moved into a managed care
6 environment, and they are shocked when I tell them that
7 Molina actually serves over 40,000 individuals in our 14
8 states who actually have an intellectual or developmental
9 disability but are in regular Medicaid programs. It
10 doesn't mean they're not getting long-term services and
11 support met, but because of caps and thresholds on waiver
12 programs that afford them long-term services and supports,
13 they are in standard Medicaid programs.

14 And the way that we, as health plans, are dealing
15 with that, we work with our communities and we find
16 programs available to them. But as Dennis mentioned, if we
17 pay out of pocket to fund services that will ultimately
18 improve their health outcomes and enable them to live in
19 the community, we don't get to submit that for
20 consideration in our funding towards how our programs are
21 working. So we're actually under-reporting what we're
22 spending to actually keep that person healthier and in a

1 community setting.

2 And then, finally, budget predictability and
3 managing costs. Through risk-based arrangements, or paying
4 a per-member, per-month amount to a health plan, states are
5 afforded budget predictability, and then we have to work
6 with our consumers, or members, as we refer to them, our
7 provider partners, our community-based service partners,
8 and figure out more efficient ways to deliver the care.

9 So now I'm going to move on to some
10 recommendations. So, enrollment. The way these
11 improvements, and some of the wonderful outcomes that I
12 have referred to, come from time. To move somebody from a
13 nursing facility back into the community on average takes a
14 fast transition of six months. Typically it can take
15 upwards of 18 months. Your average state Medicaid contract
16 is a three- to five-year term for a health plan.

17 People can move in and out of Medicaid from plan
18 to plan in a lot of states, as they deem appropriate. That
19 challenges some of us. The other thing, for the Medicare-
20 Medicaid dually eligible persons, the fact that even if a
21 state mandates your Medicaid managed care, you have freedom
22 to be in fee for service or with a managed care plan, if

1 offerings are available. The challenge with that is there
2 is not a good mechanism for members who are in Medicaid fee
3 for service to have their acute data shared with their
4 managed care plan that covers their Medicaid services. So
5 it can be very difficult to effectively and efficiently
6 coordinate care in a holistic manner, or know if you're
7 affecting outcomes.

8 These are things we should be able to solve
9 today. Transparency -- the data is available. CMS gets
10 the data. Health plans get the data. States get the data.
11 Making data more easily accessible is a huge opportunity
12 for us to find waste in our system and utilize very
13 precious funds in a more effective way.

14 Having enrollment, that we will call seamless
15 enrollment or seamless conversion, is another opportunity.
16 What I mean by that is I'm a Medicaid member with Molina
17 today, and tomorrow I become Medicare eligible. I would be
18 happy to have you just put me in with Molina's MMP or D-SNP
19 plan. There are mechanisms for states to do that if CMS
20 lifts the current ban on that. There's efficiencies to be
21 gained in that. Obviously, people would have choice to
22 move away from that, but there would be efficiencies

1 associated with that. There are other enrollment
2 mechanisms that could help us improve our system.

3 I want to touch briefly on sustainability and
4 administrative simplification. You should be able to say
5 when something is not working and there are mechanisms to
6 do that. They are different if you are on Medicare versus
7 Medicaid. There is a lot of waste in that process.
8 Different eligibility fees. Again, a lot of administrative
9 waste in their opportunities. And through those financial
10 alignment demonstrations we have some key learnings about
11 ways we can incorporate efficiencies to reduce
12 administrative cost.

13 I talk about rates, and I just want to briefly,
14 and it's not a pitch to pay us more money. It's health
15 plans. I'll give you an example. In one state, personal
16 care services were being handled by one state government
17 agency, and everything else was in Medicaid. And when the
18 program was changed, the health dollars from that one
19 agency was not considered in the funding and equation. So,
20 basically, we moved the responsibility to provide those
21 services to health plans, but the funds couldn't easily be
22 identified or determined, so the funding didn't come over

1 with it. We have to be very diligent and watchful about
2 those things.

3 Health and housing is another. Number one
4 barrier to keeping people in the community is lack of
5 affordable, accessible housing. I think there are huge
6 opportunities for HUD, local housing authorities, to more
7 effectively work with health care agencies and health
8 plans. And, most importantly, we've got to involve
9 consumers and members. They are the recipients of
10 services. They have great ideas. They know the barriers.
11 And one of the positives out of this, that should continue,
12 is managed care plans, state agencies, and federal partners
13 all coming together and having collaboratives and working
14 together.

15 Thank you.

16 * MR. TOTARO: Good afternoon, everyone, and thank
17 you for having me here today. Thank you, Michelle. It's
18 an honor to represent providers and give you our
19 perspective regarding what we've learned through several
20 managed care transitions. As the ones who are providing
21 the direct care, we are probably the closest to the
22 beneficiary. So I have to thank you for inviting us and

1 listening to our thoughts about how the process can be
2 improved to benefit LTSS populations and to those providing
3 their care.

4 In 2017, BAYADA Home Health Care served over
5 125,000 clients across 22 states, 12 of which were MLTSS
6 states, and we operated in four international markets. We
7 currently employ over 25,000 nurses, home health aides,
8 therapists, social workers, and other home health care
9 professionals.

10 One thing, though, that has enabled us to grow
11 since 1975, year after year, has been our adherence to our
12 guiding principles, but also our willingness to embrace
13 change. I have to tell you that some of our initial starts
14 with managed care were not positive, but we have recognized
15 the real promise that managed care now shows in being able
16 to manage the care of medically complex and fragile
17 populations, especially the LTSS community.

18 So how do we get to a more smooth transition?
19 From a provider standpoint, we see implementation success
20 as a three-legged stool. You take one leg away and the
21 entire stool falls. So first we have to ensure the
22 adequacy of reimbursement rates relative to cost. Second,

1 we must ensure that states have guidelines in place to
2 support providers, so beneficiaries aren't placed at risk.
3 And lastly, we must make sure that the federal government
4 is prioritizing home and community-based services and that
5 its processes do reflect this.

6 The LTSS population is growing, and providers are
7 more in demand now than ever before. These three legs in
8 this stool will support a strong and healthy provider
9 network, and thus will ensure that supply is following our
10 ever-increasing demand.

11 It's well-known that Medicaid services comprise
12 about one-half to one-third of the states' budgets each
13 year, and states are looking at ways to control these costs
14 through managed care implementation. Ultimately, though,
15 it's still the state's fiduciary responsibility to protect
16 our beneficiaries and ensure the ongoing viability of these
17 programs.

18 Through our experiences, the principal way we see
19 states continuing to ensure beneficiaries are protected is
20 to keep the provider network healthy, by setting adequate
21 reimbursement rates and then reviewing these rates
22 regularly to ensure they maintain a sustainability. Data

1 shows more and more people are being served in the
2 communities every day, because it's cost effective and it's
3 where people want to be.

4 But it's often overlooked that in order to keep
5 up with this demand, we must maintain a healthy supply of
6 quality providers. Most states' Medicaid reimbursement
7 rates have not been reviewed in decades. Rates are tied
8 directly to providers' ability to recruit and retain a
9 quality workforce, and it's difficult to compete in the
10 current environment in which hospitals and retailers can
11 pay better than home care providers.

12 BAYADA views a reasonable or adequate rate if it
13 enable the industry to compete for at least half of the
14 available workforce in the state. In many of our states,
15 we are only able to attract less than one-quarter of the
16 workforce. Without adequate rates, home care services will
17 continue to be affected by staffing shortages, particularly
18 in rural and remote areas. If a state lacks a healthy
19 provider network, then an access-to-care threat will exist.
20 To protect its citizens and prevent an access-to-care
21 issue, it's important that states act prior to managed care
22 implementation to set adequate and attainable rates.

1 Secondly, we recommend that states protect these
2 rates through a rate floor mandate. If no rate floor is
3 set, MCOs are free to cut rates as a first resource to save
4 money, which is what we experienced during New Jersey's
5 managed care implementation in 2014. This put enormous
6 pressure on providers to continue to provide consistent
7 quality care without the necessary financial resources to
8 retain workers and staff cases. Many of our service
9 offices had to resort to cutting staff pay to remain
10 economically viable.

11 Rate floors improve providers' ability to
12 delivery consistent care, because they remove the constant
13 threat of rate cuts, and therefore enable us providers to
14 plan and staff cases more effectively.

15 Pennsylvania just recently, in their transition,
16 announced a temporary rate floor policy prior to their
17 roll-out, and we accomplished a permanent rate floor in
18 Delaware this past summer.

19 However, rate floors are only a temporary
20 solution as the cost of doing business continues to change
21 over time. Cost-of-living increases, coupled with the
22 additional cost of providing services in a managed care

1 environment require that rates be reviewed regularly and
2 adjusted accordingly. Regular state review ensures that
3 rates reflect actual cost.

4 Adequate rates serve as a vital lifeline to home
5 and community-based services because rates that accurately
6 reflect the cost of care enable providers to compete with
7 other settings and in other industries to recruit and
8 retain workers. Regular reviews and adjustments of these
9 rates will ensure that beneficiaries continue to have
10 access to quality care in their communities.

11 In addition to adequate reimbursement, active
12 state involvement and stakeholder input are necessary to
13 ensure a stable managed care implementation process. It's
14 essential that states set up uniform guidelines for MCOs so
15 that providers can focus on care delivery, and so
16 vulnerable populations continue to receive uninterrupted
17 care throughout the transition process.

18 In our various experiences, managed care requires
19 providers to take on new administrative burdens. Because
20 most states do not mandate MCOs to adopt uniform processes,
21 providers are forced to create duplicative administrative
22 processes for each plan. In New Jersey, for example, each

1 MCO requires different procedures for client assessments,
2 authorizations, and billing. Each has its own timelines
3 and communication preferences. These and other unnecessary
4 burdens force providers to focus on client administration
5 over client care, which places clients at a greater risk of
6 care interruption.

7 Additionally, New Jersey's aggressive
8 implementation timeline, back in 2014, left little
9 opportunity for stakeholder input. As a result,
10 stakeholders were ill-prepared and beneficiaries were put
11 at risk of delayed and interrupted care.

12 Second, in our experience, the initial states
13 that implemented managed care took a hands-off approach to
14 developing any guidance for managed care organizations. We
15 believe it's essential that states direct the development
16 of MCO requirements during managed care transition periods,
17 so that providers are supported and can focus on care
18 delivery.

19 In North Carolina, BAYADA has been playing an
20 active role in the managed care development process, and we
21 are optimistic that the system that this state is creating
22 will free providers from certain administrative processes

1 so that client care can remain its top priority. North
2 Carolina today is working to develop a centralized
3 credentialing process, and is planning to develop other
4 support systems such as provider education and training,
5 and standardized language for MCOs and provider contracts.

6 It's important for states not only to set
7 guidelines but to consistently also enforce them.

8 Pennsylvania instituted a payer-readiness review to ensure
9 access to care. The point of the review was to make sure
10 that all providers and MCOs had contracts in place before
11 day one of the implementation period. However, the state
12 only reviewed the letters of intent that providers
13 submitted, and never reviewed finalized contracts. And, in
14 reality, BAYADA and most providers did not have finalized
15 contracts on day one, resulting in a significant confusion.

16 So we believe with state-mandated, standardized,
17 and consistently enforced MCOs process in place, providers
18 can continue to focus on delivering quality care.

19 Managed care has shown great promise in its
20 potential to take on the care of medically complex
21 populations. However, without some federal process changes
22 and improvements, MCOs and providers will continue to be

1 encumbered by outdated federal regulations and practices.
2 First, the federal government must level the playing field
3 to equalize home and community-based services with nursing
4 care. And second, the federal government must begin to
5 collect meaningful data so that everyone has the
6 information necessary so that we can create better programs
7 to deliver better care.

8 Currently, nursing home care is prioritized over
9 home and community-based services because archaic federal
10 Medicaid policies dictate that nursing home care must be
11 covered under state Medicaid programs, while home and
12 community-based services remain optional. This creates, of
13 course, an institutional bias. This practice, known as
14 presumptive eligibility, allows an individual to receive
15 nursing home care while their full financial eligibility is
16 being determined. If the federal government made home and
17 community-based services mandatory under state Medicaid
18 plans, rather than an optional waiver LTSS individuals
19 would have equal access to home and community-based care,
20 and this would eliminate the need for us to have to address
21 eligibility in 50 different ways, in 50 different states.

22 Second, we need a universal data collection

1 system so that everyone has the information necessary to
2 create and deliver better quality care. Currently, one of
3 the major themes with the transition to managed care is the
4 desire for better outcomes at lower cost, through the use
5 of value-based purchasing programs and pay-for-performance
6 models. The challenge, though, that MCOs and providers
7 face together is that we lack uniform data on Medicaid
8 populations, making it next to impossible to create these
9 programs in any meaningful way.

10 BAYADA and other providers recognize we are in
11 the best position to develop innovative ways to close these
12 care gaps and add real value to our Medicaid programs. So
13 a nationwide database for MLTSS services will enable
14 providers and MCOs to have the information needed so that
15 we can work together to close these gaps, at lower cost to
16 the MCOs and to the state.

17 So I want to conclude with a couple of
18 recommendations. First, states must set adequate
19 reimbursements rates, enabling providers to remain
20 competitive in their market prior to turning Medicaid
21 management over to managed care companies. Second, that
22 rate should be protected with a rate floor so that

1 providers can plan more effectively. Third, it's important
2 that states implement regular rate reviews and adjust rates
3 to reflect the actual cost of doing business. The practice
4 that rates are not reviewed or adjusted for decades at a
5 time just must stop. States must set uniform MCO
6 guidelines, enforce those guidelines, encourage stakeholder
7 involvement, and manage a reasonable implementation
8 timeline so that providers are supported, participants are
9 prepared, and the risk of care interruption is minimized.

10 And last, the federal government must equalize
11 access to home and community-based services, and begin to
12 collect meaningful data so that the states, our MCOs, our
13 providers can all work together to develop better ways to
14 provide care.

15 Thank you.

16 CHAIR THOMPSON: Well, thank you. All of three
17 of you gave fantastic presentations and a lot of really
18 great jumping-off points for conversation among the
19 Commissioners, so thank you very much.

20 I'm going to ask Brian to start it off on the
21 questioning, but before I do, Leanna, I just -- not to put
22 you on the spot, but I saw you nodding your head at various

1 points along with the panelists as they were talking, so I
2 also wanted to invite you to amplify any points or comment
3 on any of the presentations from the presenters.

4 COMMISSIONER GEORGE: Well, being the mom of a
5 child that has intellectual developmental disabilities, I
6 appreciate all of your work and being here, and I
7 reiterate, especially on David's comments about pay.

8 My daughter is in an ICF in North Carolina. The
9 reason why, we live in a rural community, very low
10 population. We could not get the in-home support, even
11 though she had the waiver to get that, and that just really
12 reiterates the idea of setting a great floor and looking at
13 that type of thing is very important.

14 And I just thank you again, all three of you. I
15 enjoyed listening to all of you.

16 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you, Leanna.

17 Brian, do you want to kick us off? And then we
18 have Alan and Kit and Peter.

19 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Thank you, all three of
20 you, for very excellent presentations. We greatly enjoyed
21 it and learn from the benefit of your experiences.

22 The way MACPAC does its work on various Medicaid

1 issues is generally we identify an area that is of interest
2 to us and one in which we want to do additional research or
3 maybe eventually develop some policy recommendations to
4 Congress. So we have a very strong interest in MLTSS, and
5 there are a number of us who actually are involved in these
6 programs in our day jobs.

7 But coming away from your presentations, I mean,
8 one very obvious conclusion is this is a very big area.
9 There are a lot of different issues that have to be thought
10 about. We've come a long way in terms of moving to managed
11 care models and improving services for people, but we all
12 agree there are a lot of issues that remain that could
13 still be improved.

14 So I'm going to put all three of you on the spot
15 a little bit. Moving forward, we've been kind of in the
16 process of educating ourselves about this issue over the
17 last year or so. We're now kind of at a point where we'll
18 hone in on more specific things that we either want to do
19 more in-depth research on, specific components of MLTSS,
20 and/or specific policy recommendations that we may want to
21 move forward over the next 6 to 12 months.

22 So I'd like your thoughts, if you were kind of

1 us, what specific components of MLTSS programs do you think
2 you'd give the highest priority in terms of further
3 research and policy analysis.

4 MS. BENTZIEN-PURRINGTON: I'll start. Since such
5 a high percentage of the population served are dually
6 eligible for Medicare and Medicaid, it's a key opportunity,
7 and I think there are evolutionary opportunities to get us
8 there. I mean, ultimately, why should it be bifurcated?
9 And that's going to take a long time because there will be
10 a lot of opinions, and there will be a lot of
11 thoughtfulness that needs to go into a truly integrated
12 program.

13 But one of the things that we could do is start
14 with extending permanency for both SNPs and the
15 demonstration programs. They're not perfect. They're
16 getting us a lot further along in true integrated, more
17 holistic care. So that would be a primary recommendation.

18 The second thing is instituting seamless
19 enrollment and allowing and enabling states to do that once
20 again, converting Medicaid managed care recipients to a
21 like plan on their Medicare side as they age in or become
22 qualified for other reasons.

1 The other thing that is really important is
2 shared savings. As long as we have bifurcated systems, the
3 reality is -- and there's a lot of debate about this -- do
4 home- and community-based services really impact medical
5 costs, and I think there's good research starting to come
6 about to demonstrate the correlation.

7 The reality is we've got to look at the pot of
8 money as one, and the only mechanism right now for states
9 to realize overall savings are the demonstrations, which is
10 why we're advocating for permanency or at minimum
11 extensions of the demonstration programs. Those, I would
12 say would be the top three from a holistic policy
13 perspective.

14 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: I just want to expand on
15 that. So seamless conversation is part of kind of
16 enrollment policy, et cetera. One way to approach it would
17 be to look at enrollment policy from a broad perspective in
18 terms of how consumers are educated about their choices of
19 health plans, how they go about the enrollment broker
20 process, issues around plan switching, around lock-in
21 provisions. I mean, is that an area that you think
22 warrants --

1 MS. BENTZIEN-PURRINGTON: It is. Thank you for
2 raising that, and I am going to give you actually consumer
3 or beneficiary words out of California -- again, did some
4 really extensive research on this.

5 I don't understand as an individual why my
6 parents who are Medicare eligible and have the right to
7 have someone come sit and educate them and give them
8 information and then make a choice about what they want to
9 do with Medicare coverage, why they should be afforded that
10 opportunity, but somebody who is a Medicaid-Medicare
11 individual, if you're in a financial alignment
12 demonstration, you are precluded from having a broker sit
13 down at a table and talk to you and educate you on the plan
14 or why in Medicaid programs, enrollment brokers do
15 wonderful work in Medicaid programs, but there are so many
16 limitations on how people who are going to receive services
17 are allowed to learn about the programs. Just because
18 you're of a lower income level does not mean you are an
19 ignorant human being, and you should be afforded the
20 opportunity, whether it's through a dually eligible program
21 or a Medicaid program or a Medicare program, to receive
22 information in a way that works best for you.

1 And then the other thing is just to echo Dave's
2 comments about any kind of federal or state legislation
3 that limits choice of where I'm placed. Presumptive
4 eligibility is a good example. Holistically, we've got to
5 look at enrollment and education of services, and I think
6 that's a huge opportunity.

7 MR. TOTARO: Well, I have to be thankful that
8 Michelle is sitting next to me. Michelle and I sat on the
9 partnership board together for -- well, Molina was one of
10 the founding members of that board, and the policies that
11 she just reiterated were policies that we as an alliance
12 have embrace. So the MCOs and the providers have come
13 together, and I would support what she mentioned about the
14 dually eligible community.

15 I also think that presumptive eligibility is
16 something that we should take a look at that could help
17 solve many of the issues that we have throughout the
18 country. I believe only about six states today do equalize
19 home- and community-based services, put it on the same
20 playing field as other skilled settings. And if we were
21 able to do something at a federal level that would mandate
22 that service, I think that that would be a huge help to

1 reforming the Medicaid program.

2 MR. HEAPHY: I would say doing away with
3 institutional bias has to be number one. That people have
4 to have the choice from the start, whether to be a
5 community first. There's so many.

6 Second is alternative payment methodologies, to
7 use alternative payment methodologies, doing the purchasing
8 of things like a power wheelchair. People look at the
9 power wheelchair as a one-off payment rather than
10 investment in someone's long-term ability to stay and live
11 in the community. So developing really strong
12 understanding of how alternative payment methods might
13 work, and with that would be not to focus on short-term
14 return on investment. That there is so much look towards
15 return on investment immediately that it really precludes
16 long-term opportunity to understand savings over time. So
17 those would be two.

18 In Massachusetts, our context -- we do a lot of
19 work nationally. That stakeholder engagement in a lot of
20 states is not real. You cannot really measure the
21 involvement of stakeholders and the outcomes that are
22 created.

1 In Massachusetts, as I was saying earlier, you
2 can measure the involvement of the disability community in
3 the policies that are created every step of the way, and
4 Kit can probably speak to this as well, how we would go
5 back and forth with the state and with plans about what
6 would be best for consumers as identified by consumers.
7 And so we've been shaping MLTSS. You're not taking benefit
8 packages and sticking them into an MLTSS system and you're
9 just getting the same old, same old, except within a
10 different context. SO it's more about a state shifting
11 responsibility and saying, "Well, it's not our fault that
12 the costs are rising. We put in MLTSS instead."

13 So the MLTSS is actually about transforming the
14 delivery system in a way that meets consumer needs and that
15 holds the MLTSS providers accountable to not just cost, but
16 the quality of life of people living in the community
17 because there are times when cost savings are just not
18 going to be realized, whether they're going to be needed
19 for equal investment in medical as well as LTSS services.
20 But in order to understand that, Medicaid is really going
21 to have to transform how it understands what the purpose of
22 LTSS is.

1 And as I stated earlier, it's about actualizing
2 our rights to live in the community, and anything that
3 limits that right is really an improvement on -- it is
4 really just a statement about my value as a human being.

5 So as someone in Mississippi who has to live in a
6 nursing home or have care done by a family member -- and
7 I've had that, some of my family members, and it's not the
8 same they can't take on that burden. We see that burden of
9 responsibility just ripping apart so many families.

10 So I guess those would be three things. I mean,
11 there are so many more I could just rattle off, what does
12 it mean to provide personal care, what does it mean to make
13 sure that the dual eligible demonstration in Massachusetts,
14 that you have two funding streams, and so you're able to do
15 more creative things. What does that mean?

16 In my estimation, the estimation of both
17 disabilities, is that the decision should reside in the
18 care team or culturally competent care team that
19 understands independent living philosophy in a recovery
20 model and not in some arbitrary prior authorization process
21 that decides, well, what they're offering this person does
22 not meet our specifications, but what's really being

1 provided is what the person needs through his -- in the
2 community.

3 And I'll leave it at that for now, but that's
4 what I would say.

5 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you.

6 So we'll have Alan, Kit, Peter, Marsha, Chuck.

7 COMMISSIONER WEIL: Mr. Heaphy, your last two
8 points started to go in the direction of my question.

9 I learned a lot, and I hear a lot about the
10 policy context from your comments. I got a lot of LTSS. I
11 didn't really get much M, and to look at the policy and the
12 relationship between policy and the MLTSS, it would really
13 help me to go way deeper than the presentations in what is
14 it that you're doing and why are we paying for it and
15 what's the value-add of the layer of management. And I
16 don't feel like I got that, and I would really like to hear
17 some thoughts.

18 MS. BENTZIEN-PURRINGTON: Well, being from the
19 managed care organization, I'll kick off, and then, Dennis,
20 I'm sure you have some firsthand experience and David as
21 well.

22 So the primary function -- we do a lot of things.

1 We assess. We go in the home, and we look at what the
2 needs are, and we communicate with the member. But you
3 know what? That's a lot of administrative stuff, and it
4 serves an important purpose.

5 But truly, it's navigating the system and
6 empowering and being a go-to person, and I'm going to liken
7 it to an example where I have a family member who -- that's
8 not health care related, but who recently was a victim of a
9 violent crime. Health care, I know. I know how to
10 navigate. I am now serving as an advocate for this family
11 member through the court judicial system, and I cannot tell
12 you how much from managed long-term services and supports I
13 have applied to this situation.

14 So to answer your question, it's about
15 understanding. What happens with LTSS is we separate the
16 body from the mind from your activities of daily living --
17 bathing, toileting, et cetera. And that is broken, and it
18 creates waste in the system.

19 So to Dennis' point, I have needs. I need
20 somebody to come in and assist me so I can live
21 independently and freely. Well, my primary care physician,
22 that is not one thing we discussed.

1 When a member of ours with intellectual or
2 developmental disability is going to a physical health
3 appointment, there are things with one of the members that
4 I did a ride along with that prepare the family and that
5 member to have a more effective physical health encounter
6 and outcome with that physician. That doesn't happen. It
7 gets lost in the shuffle.

8 Sometimes because people don't have advocates in
9 their life, sometimes because they don't understand how to
10 navigate the system, and so it really is about bridging the
11 gap between social services and the medical model, and that
12 is really what you do. You're a daily advocate for an
13 individual to navigate an extremely complex system and to
14 not let the social needs get lost in medical speak.

15 You're often a translator. You're often a
16 cultural translator. You're an enabler and empower, and
17 those are the important things that we do.

18 And I'm going to pause, and, Dennis, what is your
19 perspective?

20 MR. HEAPHY: Without the MLTSS, you've got a very
21 binary system. You've got the medical providers on one
22 side with no understanding of what the person's needs are

1 in the community, and then you have the LTSS providers who
2 really don't have the control of understanding or the
3 ability to influence the medical context. And so by
4 bringing the two together, you're able to provide
5 continuity of care across the system.

6 And I think for me one of the stories that
7 creates this best is I was going down the street one day in
8 downtown Boston, and this guy is approaching me in a wheel
9 -- in a motor -- no. I'm sorry. A man in a wheelchair
10 with three wheels, a person of color, was clearly semi-
11 intoxicated, dually eligible. We were just talking, and he
12 was couch surfing. He was homeless and had been cycled in
13 and out of the criminal justice system.

14 Within the managed care context that he joined in
15 Massachusetts, he now has housing. He now is in recovery.
16 He now has a wheelchair that meets his needs, and his costs
17 are being controlled because there's someone actually
18 coordinating all his needs, and there's a sense that
19 someone cares about him. There's a care team context, and
20 so that care team context provides a view and understanding
21 of every aspect of that person's life.

22 Is that managed care going to be able to take

1 care of everything? Absolutely not, but at the same time,
2 what the managed care does do, it makes sure this person is
3 receiving whole-person care and not just medical on one
4 side, social determinant on another, and LTSS on that third
5 side. They're all integrated -- I should add BH. For some
6 reason, we silo BH as separate from LTSS, and don't realize
7 that or policy-wise don't take recognition that there's
8 such an overlap between BH and LTSS as well as how do you
9 integrate SDOH into that as well.

10 So I don't know if that's an answer, but really
11 it's a -- and as a consumer, we distrust these folks. We
12 really do. We have absolute distrust for them, but if it's
13 done in a way that's consumer controlled and we're at the
14 table and we're helping to co-design what's taking place,
15 then there is real great opportunity for managed LTSS to
16 work.

17 And we're seeing it work in Massachusetts with a
18 dual eligible demonstration, and we see the potential now
19 with 1115 waiver. I say that even coming from a meeting
20 two days ago where folks with straight Medicaid are now
21 going to have -- now going to be put into -- they can opt
22 out managed care with the ACOs starting March 1st. There's

1 such chaos. There's such confusion, the lock-in, what does
2 it mean for their LTSS and what does it mean to be managed.
3 And I am sitting there for two hours answering questions of
4 these folks, playing the role of the state, trying to
5 advocate for people to join these new ACOs saying, "No.
6 The purpose of this is not just to cut care. The purpose
7 is to integrate care, to give you a team to support you in
8 every aspect of your need." So it's your doctor, your
9 social worker, your LTSS coordinator, all of these folks
10 coming together. That's what MLTSS is about, I think.

11 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you. Darin, did you want
12 to jump in on this point that Alan made?

13 COMMISSIONER GORDON: Yeah, I just want to give
14 you some examples of what we saw, which echoes a little bit
15 of this. But most of the systems prior to MLTSS that we
16 were seeing around the country, and including in ourselves,
17 was incredibly disparate silos. We had different people
18 responsible for different components of the needs for the
19 members we were serving. We had aging for some home and
20 community-based services. Nursing home was managed by a
21 unit within our agency. The health plans had
22 responsibilities for the acute-care services. And as a

1 result, there was a cycle of dysfunction that was going on,
2 but it was because of the system we set up. One tangible
3 example of that, discharge -- real active, comprehensive
4 discharge planning from hospitals was lacking. The
5 responsibility when a person got discharged from the
6 hospital and went into a nursing home was someone else's
7 responsibility. It wasn't that the plan was saying, "I'm
8 not interested," just, "Am I going to deploy all the
9 capital and new programming in that particular area when I
10 don't know if I can influence it and if it goes somewhere
11 else where I don't have much of an impact?" We saw that
12 change when we put in MLTSS and brought it all together
13 because they started thinking about things differently.
14 The majority of the folks that ended up in nursing homes in
15 Tennessee came to us because of Medicare, discharged from a
16 hospital into a nursing home, and then we later find out
17 they're ours now. And we could have prevented that, and we
18 started to see that with MLTSS.

19 And the only other thing I'll throw in there was
20 when it was separate like that, the tools that were
21 available to health plans -- this is a little bit to what
22 Dennis was talking about, having sufficient tools to do the

1 job right and meet the needs of the consumers. They had
2 home health. At one time they had some private duty
3 nursing, and that was being used as a really costly method
4 in lieu of some services that could have been more
5 appropriately addressed if they had home and community-
6 based services benefits as part of their offering. And
7 when we pulled that together, we started to see that. The
8 more appropriate services that were really trying to meet
9 their needs that were being artificially met through
10 services that were probably more than appropriate for
11 another need, but it was the only tools they had.

12 MR. HEAPHY: If I could just -- just because it's
13 something that's really important. If MLTSS contracts
14 included a requirement that hospitals are required to
15 report back to the MLTSS plan when a person goes to the ED,
16 the emergency department, or when a person's hospitalized,
17 and then in turn that MLTSS contractor has to be part of
18 the discharge planning, oh, my God, you'd see so much
19 savings and increasing quality of life, because there's a
20 gap in continuity of care that takes place between the
21 hospital and the discharge. I think it would be a very
22 easy fix. Maybe I'm simplifying that, but I truly do think

1 that that's not a heavy lift.

2 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. As is often the case with
3 us, we're running a little bit late in that we have a
4 number of people who still have questions and we're coming
5 up on a few minutes, so let's see if we can move through
6 them. We have Kit, Peter, Marsha, Chuck, Toby.

7 COMMISSIONER GORTON: So thank you, everybody,
8 for coming, and great presentations. As you probably know,
9 we periodically issue reports and other publications, and
10 one of the things we do with those is educate the nation on
11 various aspects of context. And, Dennis, I want to take
12 the opportunity of having you here, and since you brought
13 it up in your presentation, to talk a little bit about
14 dignity of risk, what that means to a person with a
15 disability, and how that's an important component to take
16 into account when you design programs like this, because I
17 really think that the Commission should include that when
18 we write to this section.

19 MR. HEAPHY: I'll give you a couple of just
20 personal scenarios. One was I have -- it might not be
21 surprising to some folks who know me that I've discharged
22 myself out of the hospital against medical orders, against

1 medical advice, and that's because I knew that if I stayed
2 in the hospital, they would have killed me, because I would
3 have been there -- opportunistic infections or the way they
4 were treating me was not the same type of care I would get
5 at home. So dignity of risk would say within MLTSS that
6 someone will work with Dennis to make sure that when Dennis
7 leaves the hospital, that there's going to be the supports
8 at home that support his ability to support his decision,
9 not made in total isolation, I'm not just going to really
10 be in real jeopardy of harm, but to respect the fact that
11 he wants to go home.

12 Several years ago, I ended up with osteomyelitis
13 and it just happened. As a result, I had to be
14 hospitalized and have surgery. In a traditional system, I
15 would have just been sent to rehab, which would have really
16 resulted in greater sickness, poorer quality of care, not
17 being in my own home. Instead, my plan invested in a
18 better bed for me, a lift for me, an increase in personal
19 care attendant hours. And so I was able to actually be at
20 home, do rehab at home, do all these things at home, really
21 at great savings.

22 It also means not doing away with risk but risk

1 mitigation, because a large percentage of this population
2 have behavioral health needs. And we're not going to force
3 everyone to go into recovery, so how do you make sure that
4 you're providing services in a way that support someone's
5 ability to enter into recovery when they're ready,
6 particularly with the opioid epidemic we have right now?
7 How do we make sure that there are actually supports
8 available to that person that someone's monitoring them,
9 helping them, available to them so when they're ready to go
10 to recovery, they can? But also -- and actually it was
11 Tufts. Several years ago, I was at a -- it was on cost
12 sharing -- meeting with some of the members of Tufts health
13 plan in Massachusetts. I asked them -- because we don't
14 pay co-payments, and that's probably shocking to a lot of
15 folks. But we don't pay co-payments for prescriptions or
16 any service within One Care. And I asked the folks, all
17 the folks that we covered, if it was the end of the month
18 and you were going to spend this money on either your
19 insulin for your diabetes or your high blood pressure
20 medication, or alcohol or whatever substance you're using,
21 which one would you buy? They're going to buy the alcohol,
22 they're going to buy -- and so it's actually making sure

1 that you're mitigating the risk, but supporting the
2 person's dignity to live in the community, just as you
3 would someone -- just because the state is paying for it
4 does not mean the state should be, again, as I said,
5 tracking me with electronic visit verification or saying,
6 "We're not going to give you this unless you do this,"
7 because that model just does not work. And investing in
8 low-threshold housing supports, so if we could do some
9 interesting contracting with HUD so that HUD is providing
10 the housing, but the MLTSS providers are in there providing
11 the support to that person within a safe environment, you
12 know, again, to mitigate risk and support that person's
13 ability to live a healthier life.

14 Does that answer your question adequately?

15 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Yes. Thank you.

16 MR. HEAPHY: It just makes such a radical
17 difference. You're not going to -- people will run away
18 from health care if you don't support dignity of risk, run
19 away, avoid it, because it's tough because that is seen as
20 that's police. I would say instead you provide recovery
21 coaches and emergency departments. You provide LTSS
22 coordinators, you provide peer specialists in emergency

1 departments and hospitals to support some of the ability to
2 have dignity of risk, but also get the things they need.

3 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you. I'm hopeful that the
4 panelists can stay with us for a few more minutes just to
5 finish this round of questions, if that's possible. Peter.

6 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Yeah, I had two
7 questions, but you guys have already answered the first.
8 First of all, thank you for an excellent presentation.
9 Dennis, your presentation is completely inspiring to me,
10 amazingly inspiring. I was wondering if you could think a
11 little bit about the issue of return on investment, and
12 this piggybacks from Dennis' comment about how the
13 overfocus on return on investment. At the same time, it's
14 really difficult to avoid the concept of return on
15 investment, and part of it is the challenge of we just
16 don't know how to measure it right, particularly in this
17 issue, but also in other areas where we are looking for
18 short-term return on investment, where the investment in
19 health brings return in other areas other than health, and
20 flip side, the investment in social services brings return
21 on health.

22 So for this area, do you have thoughts, do you

1 have sort of long-term thoughts about how we should be
2 measuring return on investment and how that might actually
3 help us in terms of the policy decisions to make?

4 MR. HEAPHY: Do you want to start? I'm
5 dominating this --

6 CHAIR THOMPSON: I'm going to ask the panelists
7 also to try to be as short in your answers as you can just
8 so we can cover everyone else as well.

9 MS. BENTZIEN-PURRINGTON: Well, to really even
10 measure return on investment, first of all, go in with
11 baselines, and that should be something from a policy
12 perspective we look at. We often start programs, and we
13 don't have appropriate baselines from which to judge where
14 we came.

15 Secondly, I would say the data point that I made
16 earlier, the data's all out there, using it more
17 effectively.

18 And then, third, I think we have to really look
19 at bending the cost curve and accepting that rather than
20 refuting it. So, for example, on average, in the ten
21 states in which we support MLTSS programs, an average
22 nursing facility long-term-care bill is five grand a month.

1 For most members, even with their medical costs built in,
2 when they come out to the community, it's about \$1,200 to
3 \$2,000 a month. A huge cost difference. So when I say
4 that we keep 97 to 99 percent of the people in the
5 community year over year, there is a cost avoidance there
6 that people just need to get comfortable with
7 understanding, accepting, and looking at it differently.
8 It's not always savings.

9 The other thing -- and, Dennis, I'd love you to
10 chime in on this -- is a lot of these folks are not on a
11 trajectory of improvement. This is not I'm hypertensive
12 and I take my high blood pressure medicine and I'm going
13 to, you know, have a good outcome and sustain or actually
14 have an improve. It's not I lower my A1C by taking this
15 pill, or my cholesterol. This is as I have dementia, I am
16 going to progress and I am going to lose the ability of
17 independence over time, and can we slow or change that
18 trajectory? As that trajectory increases, hopefully at a
19 slow rate, my costs may increase for lots of reasons, not
20 just my home costs.

21 So we have to take these things into
22 consideration when we judge the cost-effectiveness in ROI.

1 MR. HEAPHY: Just to add to what you said, we
2 can't hold an MLTSS plan accountable for the increased
3 costs of providing care for that person. And I think ROI
4 has to include -- well, first, it's how do you define
5 quality. And so ROI includes the determination of what
6 quality is. And so if quality includes social value and
7 someone's quality of life actually increases, the ability
8 to participate in the community, their opportunity -- and
9 not to force employment but opportunity to actually engage
10 in employment, to have a -- the basic question is: Is
11 there value in having people with disabilities and elders
12 living in the community or children with disabilities
13 living in the community or not? And I think that goes into
14 ROI. We have more children with disabilities living in the
15 community, participating in these activities, than other
16 countries. I think that's -- so it is about what do we
17 invest in and how do we define return on investment. And
18 I'm very realistic and realize, you know, we want to, we
19 need to in order to survive as a country, have some sort of
20 financial return on investment, and it is about bending the
21 cost curve, because -- and any state that's going to look
22 at MLTSS as a quick fix for the financial woes is going

1 into MLTSS for the wrong reason. They're not going to
2 realize the savings. Their costs are going to go up. ED
3 visits are going to go up. Hospitalizations are going to
4 go up. It's just not going to happen. It's like how do
5 you modulate the costs as they currently are and bend them
6 over time.

7 CHAIR THOMPSON: Marsha.

8 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Thank you. We're really lucky
9 to have three people clearly at the top of their game, both
10 in terms of Dennis' knowledge in Massachusetts where you
11 come from, and Molina has been in this for a long time, and
12 you've been all over the place in home health.

13 One thing I take away from all your presentations
14 is that key to sort of the effectiveness of these programs
15 is knowing and respecting the population that they're
16 serving and then both understanding how to care for them
17 and being in an environment, a regulatory environment,
18 whatever kind of environment where the state, the federal
19 government lets you do what's there. And there's a whole
20 lot packed into that that we don't have time to get into.

21 One of the questions -- the question I have for
22 you, I think especially for Michelle and Dennis, is -- I

1 did some work with Kaiser Family Foundation about three
2 years ago looking at some of the states that were going
3 into the financial alignment demonstrations and looking at
4 the health plans there. And these are the ones who went,
5 not the ones who didn't. And we found enormous variability
6 in the prior experience with managed care for this -- in
7 general and for this type of population and across the
8 health plans that were in there. Probably the most
9 experienced ones were the ones like Molina who had some
10 experience with non-dual Medicaid managed care.

11 And I guess my question is: We sort of talk
12 national policy here, and we have to think of something as
13 it might play out in different states and with different
14 health plans. Has that changed? I mean, what's the
15 sophistication level across the states in dealing with
16 these kind of issues and across the health plan industry?

17 MS. BENTZIEN-PURRINGTON: So I'm going to speak
18 to the latter first. Across the health plan industry, it's
19 improving and increasing because more and more companies
20 are finding this is an important market sector when you
21 look at it from a business term to be in. And the other
22 thing I'll say is to my colleagues, we are collaborative.

1 This is not something you fix in a vacuum. None of us are
2 perfect, and it's too important to get wrong. So we've got
3 to focus on working together and getting it right. So the
4 collaboration in the industry I think is really remarkable,
5 and not just amongst health plans but with stakeholders,
6 meaning the consumers that are served, as well as state and
7 federal agencies.

8 Secondly, relative to the state governments, I
9 will tell you I feel so fortunate to have in the last
10 decade worked with some of the smartest, most dedicated,
11 underpaid individuals at state agencies you could
12 absolutely know in the world. And what makes me sad is the
13 rate of turnover in institutional knowledge that is
14 absolutely critical is rapidly declining. And there is a
15 huge learning curve, and I know the health plans feel it.
16 I know that the consumers feel it. And I believe that our
17 legislators are feeling it, too, as far as having folks
18 that know -- you know, history does repeat itself for the
19 good and the bad, and there are mistakes we are going to
20 continue to make at the state level and at the federal
21 level because of institutional knowledge lost. And I think
22 we have to be very realistic about that.

1 CHAIR THOMPSON: Chuck, then Toby are going to
2 end us up. I'm sorry. I'm just going to have to move this
3 along in order for us to continue on our agenda. So Chuck
4 passes. Toby.

5 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: I'll try to be brief. My
6 question is for David. Great presentation, and the
7 question I have is: When I think of your presentation, a
8 lot of the elements of success are really around safeguards
9 and protections within a managed care structure. But part
10 of the promise of MLTSS is really bringing, you know, in
11 essence the social care within the health care system, but
12 not medicalizing it. And really, when you think of that
13 and we think of delivery and payment reform, what are the
14 successful elements that are needed within your delivery
15 system to really drive delivery and value-based payment to
16 work across your system with the rest of the health care
17 system?

18 MR. TOTARO: Well, I think we focused -- at least
19 I focused on in my presentation the need for adequate
20 reimbursement because it directly relates to the quality of
21 the nurses that we can recruit and retain. We know that
22 more than half of our workforce works at some point in time

1 in their career in fast food. And so if we're going to
2 sustain an industry, which does give back many, many times
3 more than it takes, we do need adequate reimbursement to
4 compensate for the needs that we have.

5 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: I understand that, but
6 that to me just could be the same. I could be in my old
7 hat, and you could come up to me in fee-for-service and say
8 that. So I guess what I'm asking is: What are the
9 elements for you to work with other parts of the system to
10 think differently about how we provide care across the
11 system?

12 MR. TOTARO: Well, one thing that I think I
13 mentioned at the very beginning of my presentation is that
14 we had some rough starts with managed care, but that we
15 have become believers that it is a system that can have
16 very positive influence on the way we treat the LTSS
17 population. And just recently, we've had many managed care
18 companies reach out to us to develop value-based purchasing
19 and pay-for-performance programs, recognizing that -- you
20 know, establishing reward systems for better outcomes.

21 However, so far, though, most of those programs
22 are still based on cost control rather than true outcomes.

1 But if we can get to that point, I think that that's a very
2 positive step forward.

3 MR. HEAPHY: There's a lot of focus on, in the
4 home health industry, quality measures saying: "Did the
5 person come on time? Did the person leave?" As opposed to
6 asking the consumer, "Did you have a choice over who
7 provided your care within that agency model? Did they do
8 what you requested them to do?" These are the sorts of
9 things that also need to be looked at in terms of defining
10 what value is and to sort of transforming the home health
11 industry model in a way that actually meets the needs of
12 the newer generations of people. And I do think you'll
13 find cost savings in that as well.

14 MS. BENTZIEN-PURRINGTON: Do we have time for
15 just -- okay, just briefly. I'm just going to be very
16 candid, and I think the reality is our fee-for-service
17 system relative to home-based is based on a per hour rate.
18 It does not incentivize efficiency or effectiveness or the
19 needs of the consumers. If I can get in and out and
20 provide Dennis the services he needs in ten minutes, I am
21 disincentivized by the current system to do so. And there
22 are restrictions for managed care organizations on straying

1 from that per hour payment model, and I think it's a hard
2 question to address, but I think we really need to look at
3 it. It's a huge opportunity.

4 The second thing that I would be remiss in not
5 asking you to contemplate from a policy perspective is
6 caregiver training. Much as we're talking about the great
7 home care that BAYADA and other such agencies provide,
8 family caregivers, there are tens of millions of dollars
9 equivalent provided by family caregivers in an unpaid
10 fashion, and the burnout and turnover rate is significant.
11 And if we invest in not only training but respite and some
12 additional opportunities, we could have a different natural
13 support system available in the way of neighbors and
14 friends and trusted family members. And I think we need to
15 really look at that. I'm sorry to continue to bring up
16 California, but there was a grant done and some great work
17 done around investing in caregiver training and how it
18 affects outcomes. And so I think that's another policy
19 opportunity because it addresses not only paid but unpaid
20 caregivers. Thank you.

21 MR. HEAPHY: And just in this room -- most of the
22 people in this room are white, and to make sure that

1 whatever is created addresses inequities based on race,
2 ethnicity, has to be a priority, as well as across
3 populations, whether it be behavioral health, developmental
4 disability, acquired disability, or elders, that the focus
5 also needs to include that there be equity across the
6 country in all these different areas, because unless that's
7 addressed, we're going to continue this system of haves and
8 have-nots, which really does a disservice to the folks who
9 have tremendous amounts of unmet need, and as a result of
10 that unmet need are also higher-costing folks in the
11 country. So I think that's got to be part of what you do.

12 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you. Well, this has been
13 a very rich and meaningful conversation. You've given us a
14 lot of things to talk about.

15 Again, as is our custom, we will now excuse the
16 panelists. We'll take a short break of ten minutes, come
17 back, and there will be an opportunity for public comment
18 and then a Commissioner discussion about our future
19 directions and efforts in this area.

20 Thank you, panelists. This has been extremely
21 fruitful and productive for us, and we appreciate your
22 making time out of your schedules to spend with us today.

1 MR. HEAPHY: Thank you.

2 [Applause.]

3 [Recess.]

4 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. Why don't we get started
5 again. Just an agenda timing issue. I think we're going
6 to eliminate the next planned break and just power through.
7 That will help us catch up on our time, and I think we'll
8 be fine for everybody, since we just had a break.

9 CHAIR THOMPSON: So I promised and I would like
10 to invite, before the Commissioners start their discussion
11 about digesting the previous panel and the panel that we
12 had of state officials, in trying to put that together and
13 formulate some ideas about where we focus our time and
14 attention around MLTSS, to invite the public to come up and
15 make any general comments or specific comments in response
16 to the earlier panel or to, in general, with any
17 perspectives on the subject of MLTSS that we should be
18 hearing and consideration.

19 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

20 * MS. DOBSON: I'm back again. Sorry. Camille
21 Dobson, Deputy Executive Director of the National
22 Association of States United for Aging and Disabilities.

1 We represent state aging and disability directors who
2 delivery HCBS as well as a number of the LTSS directors in
3 the Medicaid agencies who deliver these programs.

4 There are a couple of things that came up,
5 questions from the Commissioners that I thought I might
6 just address, from a state perspective, since I know you
7 heard from them in October and I said some things back
8 then, but I thought they were relevant.

9 So to Commissioner Weil's question about, you
10 know, what's the M in MLTSS, and I think the question that
11 the states have in front of them is whether to build a
12 system or to buy a system, right. And they could do all
13 the things that the plans are doing. They could figure out
14 how to integrate their acute care program with their LTSS
15 program and put care teams in place. They just don't have
16 the capacity to do it. They're never going to get the
17 number of employees they need to be able to do it well.

18 And, frankly, the plans bring a lot of ancillary
19 benefits, like claims processing and member call centers
20 and a quality management program, which is their core
21 business. It's what they do. And so they can bring that
22 additional value to the program that I think the states

1 just can't replicate. So they're making the decision if
2 they want to get an integrated program that really focuses
3 on the whole person, to buy the expertise, and so I think
4 that's what they're doing. That what at least the states
5 tell us.

6 Commissioner Gold talked about the plans' and
7 states' experience in dealing with these populations, and I
8 would echo I think what Michelle said. We continue to
9 hear, when we go out and talk to states who are interested
10 in doing MLTSS that plans don't know what they're doing,
11 and that's not honestly true. There are a number of
12 national companies, in particular, who have been doing this
13 for a long time in the duals space, as well in the
14 Medicaid-only space, who have built processes and
15 approaches to serving very challenging and high-need
16 populations effectively.

17 But the plans will do what the plans do, right?
18 It's really about the state. And so my issue, and our
19 concern is always the expertise at the state level. I
20 cannot say strongly enough the issue of expertise leaving
21 state agencies. You need a particularly hard shell to
22 fight -- to deal with the health plans who want to do

1 certain -- I'm moderating my tone. See, Penny is laughing.
2 She knows what I want to say. What I won't say is to
3 address the concerns of their health plans, as well as
4 handle the concerns of the consumers and the providers.

5 More so, honestly, I think, than an acute care
6 program, it really calls for a specific type of expertise
7 that is lacking at the state. They are underpaid,
8 absolutely, and they've got a terribly hard job.

9 So, really, I think, what I would leave you with
10 is you can design a great program but if you don't have
11 state staff to implement a great program, you'll get the
12 kind of outcomes that none of us want, which is providers
13 not being protected, consumers not being heard and their
14 voices not being heard in the process. They just want to
15 get the system moving. They want to get it done, and what
16 then happens, you have shortcuts, really, that are taken,
17 that are harmful for the whole system.

18 And we tell the states all the time, if you have
19 one bad implementation, it colors the entire country. And
20 so we have been spending some time, in the last couple of
21 years, fighting some poor implementations that happened in
22 the country, but now we have great examples. For example,

1 Virginia has completely moved their entire program into
2 MLTSS, effective 1/1/2018. And for those of you that are
3 here in the D.C. area, have you seen any articles in the
4 Washington Post or the Richmond Times Dispatch? You
5 haven't seen any, because they took a really long time.

6 They did a very collaborative engagement with
7 their providers and their consumers. They did a lot of
8 standardization of approaches with their health plans,
9 credentialing forms, et cetera, to have a successful
10 implementation. Likewise in Pennsylvania, they started in
11 the Pittsburgh area, in January. Now that's only three
12 weeks in, so time will tell, but so far, so good.

13 So it's really about the execution of the plan
14 and not the design of the plan. So I like to tell states,
15 stop focusing on your RFP. That is the least, really,
16 right now, of your worries, because the plans will come to
17 you at the table and offer all kinds of great things
18 they'll do for you. What you need to worry about is
19 talking to stakeholders, deciding what kind of protections
20 you're going to put in place, the kinds of supports for
21 consumers that you want to put in place, engagement with
22 your providers, who have been there the whole time, with,

1 frankly, crappy rates, for the most part, in the HCBS
2 space. Those are the things you need to focus on. The
3 plans will come, and then you need to figure out how to
4 turn your staff, who have been doing pain claims, or doing
5 case management, or doing quality oversight into a contract
6 monitoring unit that is really going to be effective in
7 holding the plans accountable.

8 I think one of the national leaders in this space
9 is Patti Killingsworth from Tennessee. I hope Darin would
10 agree, Commissioner Gordon would agree. And she always
11 says that you need to manage a managed care program, and
12 that's really the key here.

13 So I would offer to the Commissioners that a lot
14 of the suggestions that the speakers made today, about
15 making it easier to coordinate with Medicare is a huge,
16 huge problem for most states. CMS is making it easier but
17 it still continues to be an issue. But some of the issues
18 that are less regulatory in nature around program
19 management and program design, standardizing and addressing
20 consumer stakeholder issues, I think, are equally ripe for
21 your consideration.

22 So I'll stop there.

1 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you, Camille. Any other
2 comments?

3 [No response.]

4 **### CONTINUED DISCUSSION OF STAKEHOLDER EXPERIENCES**
5 **WITH MANAGED LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS**

6 * CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. Chuck, we cut you off in
7 the last session, or you very nicely gave up your time. So
8 let me ask you to sort of just start us off in this
9 conversation.

10 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Sure. I'm happy to
11 forego it, but thank you.

12 I had a few points I wanted to make, I think just
13 in terms of framing for the Commission, where our work or
14 our either descriptive or kind of where we can go. One of
15 the issues is I think in managed care sometimes it also
16 serves as a way of eliminating a waiting list. I know that
17 in our health plan, we do MLTSS in my health plan in New
18 Mexico, we are required to do a health risk assessment for
19 all members. We are required to then do a comprehensive
20 needs assessment for members who have need for LTSS
21 services, and then we are required to deliver that MLTSS
22 services.

1 So it has effectively eliminated, over the years
2 of this program, any waitlist for what used to be a
3 disabled and elderly, 1915(c)-type waiver. I don't know
4 how representative that is, so I think one of the areas of
5 inquiry that might be fruitful for the Commission staff is
6 to what extent does MLTSS influence waitlist, waitlist
7 policy, getting people into care, that sort of things. So
8 as an access measure.

9 The second is I wanted to kind of go to the rate
10 conversation for a minute. There is rate pressure on
11 providers. There are increasing costs on HCBS providers.
12 Let me just check off a few. These are the -- this is the
13 list that's pretty common in a lot of markets and a lot of
14 places. Increasingly, jurisdictions are raising minimum
15 wage, which often impacts personal care attendance. There
16 are new costs of doing business for the employers,
17 including the Affordable Care Act and providing health
18 insurance to their attendants who work for them, if that
19 employer is subject to coverage requirements under the ACA.
20 There are increasing costs of doing business around EVV and
21 other administrative requirements. So I think it is
22 accurate to say that there's more cost pressure on

1 providers.

2 It is also, I think, accurate to say states are
3 not typically raising fee schedules for personal care
4 services. And so for the managed care organizations, we're
5 kind of caught in the tension between our rates not
6 reflecting the increased cost of doing business from what
7 the state is paying us, where they're kind of level with
8 what they've always paid per hour in a now obsolete state
9 fee schedule, with the actual cost of doing business for
10 the providers.

11 If Stacey was here I would put this question to
12 her. How do we address, I think, the need to increase rates
13 for personal care services in such a way that there isn't a
14 two- or three-year lag always about how that rate increase
15 reflects in the cap payments, because of when the
16 encounters come into the system and when that leads to
17 pricing and leads to rate-setting. And I think we're
18 always two or three years chasing that. And so I do want
19 to -- I do think there is a legitimate rate issue, I think,
20 at MLTSS, because of the lag with encounters that can be
21 exacerbated, and I think a little work on that would be
22 useful for the Commission.

1 The third is, I wanted to go to Alan's comment,
2 and others have touched on it, Darin and Camille, and
3 others have touched on the M part of MLTSS. I just, I
4 think, want to make one contribution beyond what folks have
5 already heard. One of the things that we're doing in the
6 health plan where I work is finding alternative --
7 additional revenue for providers to be part of an
8 integrative team, and I will give a couple of examples.

9 We actually have in place value-based contracting
10 models that are not cost-based, as David said in his
11 presentation, but rather quality bonus-based, and what
12 we're doing with three of our very large personal care
13 service agency providers is paying them bonuses if they
14 help us address HEDIS measures for the individuals that
15 they're doing attendant care for, because they're in these
16 members' homes many days a week, they have trusted
17 relationships. If the barrier is getting the member into
18 care to get that screening done or to get that testing done
19 for a HEDIS measure, the attendant is somebody who is a
20 trusted component of that plan. And so we're tying off
21 acute care measures, HEDIS measure, with quality bonuses
22 for attendant care workers, and it's proving to be

1 effective.

2 And there's another component which is where
3 we've trained a lot of attendants at some of these agencies
4 to be essentially community health workers, and we're also
5 paying them to do health education around disease
6 management programs, whether it's CHF or diabetes or other
7 things. So we're paying for some of their time while
8 they're in the home, additive to their PCS hours, to do
9 health education.

10 So I just wanted to offer those contributions. I
11 think I will stop there.

12 CHAIR THOMPSON: Let me just throw in a couple of
13 thoughts and then, Bill, you jump in.

14 There's so much here for us to consider. I do
15 feel like we have to chunk this up in some fashion, maybe
16 with shorter-term meaning things that we could potentially
17 address, or at least begin to describe in the June chapter,
18 and then things that may be elements of research or
19 development that may lag after the June chapter. So let me
20 just try at a few sort of general subject areas.

21 So one issue it seems to me that we are hearing a
22 lot about, that we've talked before about, is the dual

1 eligible issue. I'm not exactly sure what it is we think
2 we might want to be saying about the dual eligible issue.
3 Congress will decide what it's going to do on D-SNPs. You
4 know, there might be some points of coordination or help
5 that we could consider. We face, in that area, what we
6 face in duals in general, which is areas where we want to
7 start to make recommendations about Medicare. So we need
8 to think about how much of our attention should be focused
9 there.

10 There is the issue of implementation, and I think
11 this is -- some of the things that we heard from the panel
12 had to do with how do you engage stakeholders in the
13 implementation, how do you do design during the course of
14 the implementation, how do you ready yourself for the
15 implementation. And I think there is a fairly good amount
16 of data out there about what has worked, what has made a
17 difference, where there have been stumbles, what that has
18 maybe been about where we could think about correcting that
19 for future implementations.

20 We've talked about contract monitoring before.
21 That's a subject that I think -- I'm just going to set
22 aside as something that I think will be, you know, a

1 continuing point of conversation for us, about measuring
2 quality, measuring performance, measuring compliance, how
3 do you think about organizing yourself in order to be able
4 to do that. Those might be -- both the implementation
5 issues and the monitoring issues, maybe to a lesser extent
6 than monitoring issues, might be some things that we could
7 begin to describe or address in terms of experiences, at
8 least, in the June chapter.

9 There's a set of issues, and, Chuck, you're
10 touching on some of these for me, and I also lament
11 Stacey's absence for this part of the conversation, but
12 it's about some of what we've talked about in terms of how
13 do we acknowledge the degree of services that might -- the
14 kinds and degrees of services that might be delivered in
15 support of a care plan, focused on the person, when those
16 kinds of services may not have traditionally been provided,
17 may not be part of a typical or traditional state benefit
18 plan, may have been underpaid, to the extent that they were
19 delivered earlier, and how do we begin to use encounter
20 data and use payment data and use expectations about
21 performance and outcomes to construct the proper way in
22 which we can recognize those costs?

1 And then that gets wrapped up, a little bit, in
2 that value-based purchasing conversation, and how do we
3 orient ourselves toward a different way of thinking about
4 rewarding providers for the services that they're
5 delivering and for their participation in the outcomes
6 we're trying to achieve.

7 So those seem to me to be some different
8 constellations. I don't know if the Commissioners have
9 different points of view or reactions to any of those, in
10 terms of amendments to that kind of framework.

11 Darin, let me just jump in to you, and then Kit,
12 and then bill.

13 COMMISSIONER GORDON: It's just going -- I was
14 thinking about what you were saying. I was thinking about
15 a problem that we had run into, and it's along the lines
16 that you were talking about, just making sure that rates
17 capture the true, full experience. But with these
18 programs, as you heard discussed today, you're moving more
19 people into home and community-based services setting.
20 That's part of what results from these programs.

21 What happens, and, you know, obviously the level
22 of care coordination while a person is at home was actually

1 higher, and our expectations were higher, and our staffing
2 ratios were higher than if a person was in an institution.
3 But, over time, as you're moving more people to the
4 community, the overall cost of the program is going down,
5 or flatter, the administrative costs you were paying a
6 health plan starts to either stay flat or go down, yet
7 you're moving more people into community that requires more
8 care coordinators for a health plan.

9 So it gets to this whole thing about just
10 thinking through, as people are thinking those things
11 through, because, ultimately, over time, the thing we were
12 wanting to happen was happening, but the way we were
13 approaching how we did rates, consistent with some of the
14 things that Michelle said, what Chuck had said, what you
15 said, were really, in time, if we didn't address that we're
16 really going to start being counterproductive and start
17 harming the successes that we had.

18 CHAIR THOMPSON: Kit.

19 COMMISSIONER GORTON: So my thought is similar to
20 Darin's. I think there's another foundational piece that
21 we need to do maybe in the June report, if it's possible,
22 that sets the stage for that other work, and that's the ROI

1 independence, you know -- the sort of the general context -
2 - the institutional bias. That's what I'm looking for. If
3 we don't address the aspirations of the consumers, the
4 needs of the consumers to be valued members of society,
5 those sorts of things, then I think doing the longer-term
6 work becomes difficult, because it all comes down to some
7 sort of very boxed-in, measured ROI.

8 And I think when we start talking about that, and
9 to Darin's point, valuing different things in different
10 ways, right, wanting health plans to hire LTSS coordinators
11 because that's how you get the social care integrated into
12 the rest of the care plan, I think we need a philosophical
13 framework, a grounding, in terms of what are we trying to
14 accomplish in the program.

15 And I think we've had an incomplete description
16 of what should go into an ROI calculation of what are the
17 things that we get out of an ROI calculation, some of which
18 are intangible and hard to value, but we ought to at least
19 say, but we think Congress and the states and society at
20 large has said these things are of value, and so they need
21 to be taken into account in terms of the analysis.

22 And so it just seems to me that if we can do a

1 little bit of descriptive work about those topics in June,
2 then it captures the conversations we've had in October and
3 now, and then gives us something to build on when we do the
4 subsequent analytic work.

5 CHAIR THOMPSON: I mean, I think that subject is
6 important in terms of describing what it is we're trying to
7 accomplish and all the things that are going to go into
8 creating success in accomplishing that. I see that as a
9 little bit -- I mean, I'm a little worried about calling
10 that ROI, and I'm a little bit worried about calling that
11 institutional bias because I think those are all slightly
12 different things. So maybe we can ask the staff to start
13 thinking about -- I'm assuming, Kit, but test me on this.

14 Would you agree that what we're trying to do is
15 say what are we trying to accomplish, and can we measure
16 what we're trying to accomplish? What are the challenges
17 in measuring what we're trying to accomplish, and what
18 issues does that create in terms of expectations placed on
19 plans or providers and connecting that with a historic fee-
20 for-service approach?

21 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Yes. Much more articulate
22 putting it --

1 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Is it a level playing field
2 that we're talking about and understanding what a level
3 playing field between institutional care and others would -

4 CHAIR THOMPSON: No. That's exactly what I'm
5 trying not to try to open up that -- I mean, not that we
6 couldn't as a commission decide that we want to address
7 that, but I think that expands what we're asking Kristal to
8 address in the June chapter to such a degree that it might
9 be quite challenging to figure out the beginning or the end
10 of that.

11 Alan. I'm getting everybody out of order here,
12 so let me just pause for a second and say --

13 COMMISSIONER WEIL: I was going to say I can't
14 imagine I was next.

15 CHAIR THOMPSON: Alan is jumping in. Bill has
16 been waiting, and then Chuck wants back in.

17 COMMISSIONER WEIL: I'll try to do this. I
18 thought I had a minute to collect my thoughts.

19 Speaking of institutional, the institutional
20 memory, the reason I asked the question, I hope most of you
21 know me well enough to know that I knew part of the answer
22 at least. The reason I asked the question is that I am

1 struck that the narrative -- and here we are also on our
2 agenda with managed care regs - the narrative of what
3 managed care is about has shifted dramatically, and it's
4 different for -- it's evolved.

5 So back in the old day, managed care for acute
6 care populations was about reducing hospitalization by
7 giving access to primary care. In the LTSS context,
8 managed care was more about providing social services that
9 meet a social need to avoid institutionalization,
10 particularly nursing home. Now that narrative has moved
11 back over to the acute population as the acute care system
12 has realized that a lot of acute care costs for traditional
13 populations are also driven by social contexts.

14 I feel like if at this stage of where we are and
15 trying to think of a chapter and what the world needs to
16 understand is that Medicaid is not your typical insurance
17 program, and it covers services that typical insurance
18 doesn't that meet the needs and provide dignity and
19 livelihood for people who would otherwise really not suffer
20 from acute conditions only but have other, much more
21 complex consequences.

22 And the whole MLTSS discussion has to be grounded

1 in a different conceptualization of what care needs are,
2 what management means, and without that, I'm afraid these
3 discussions of institutional bias and of what's in the
4 actuaries rate -- and I just think my experience is that
5 the moment you start talking managed care, everyone's
6 mental model shifts to acute care, and we've got to firmly
7 plant in the ground a different model before we try to tell
8 anyone that they ought to think about it differently.

9 CHAIR THOMPSON: That's an excellent point. I
10 think that that was also brought strongly home by the panel
11 in their discussion today, so thank you for that.

12 Bill.

13 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: I agree with Alan's goal,
14 but I guess I also feel -- and it goes back to your
15 approach of trying to do some things that are smaller and
16 more incremental.

17 I don't think we have agreement on what we're
18 trying to accomplish, and I think that's a fundamental
19 problem in terms of thinking about sort of how a program
20 should operate. And I worry a lot about the fact that
21 words and data may be very much misinterpreted when it
22 comes to LTSS in part because they're put into the context

1 of medical care, and we think of them in the same way, ROI
2 being kind of a prime example.

3 When Dennis responded to that, he was talking
4 about sort of the benefit side being brought in, not the
5 financial benefit side, but the human benefit side, and I
6 think that that is a critical part about this.

7 In my mind, I make this distinction that medical
8 care is about your body, kind of trying to get your body to
9 function sort of as it should

10 LTSS is about how you live your life with a
11 disability, and that's very, very different because your
12 preferences have a huge impact on sort of how well you're
13 living your life. That's a part of it.

14 The second part of it is when we talk about sort
15 of the individual satisfaction, what about their families?
16 This movement from institutional care to home care, you can
17 think of all the positives about it, but the other reality
18 is that the family now has often a very significant
19 responsibility in terms of providing care. And the
20 question is, What does that impact for them that they have
21 to bear?

22 So I feel like if we are careful in terms of the

1 topics that we select and we're careful about being very
2 clear in terms of how we're defining things, then we don't
3 have to wait until we get social consensus on what a
4 Medicaid program should do with respect to LTSS. We cannot
5 do any harm in the meantime by saying things that will be
6 incrementally positive. They won't necessarily deal with
7 the big question, but they will be incrementally positive.
8 And I think it's important to be cautious as opposed to
9 trying to sort of venture out into areas that really have
10 not been well defined.

11 CHAIR THOMPSON: Chuck and then Tobey and then
12 Anne is going to just jump in.

13 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I worry that I'm making
14 it -- I'm a little confused too about where we're heading,
15 so let me just start there.

16 I think if one version is these programs are out
17 there, they're happening, here are some considerations that
18 are important in design, that one kind of, I think,
19 contribution, I think there's -- but the reason I wanted
20 just to jump back in is I did want to, I think, pick up on
21 some of the comments that have been made and give a little
22 bit of the critical side that you hear about managed MLTSS

1 compared to the fee-for-service model.

2 And I think it kind of cuts both ways, but I just
3 want to be transparent about it. In a tradition fee-for-
4 service HCBS kind of model, there is often a lot of
5 disparity in terms of plans of care. Like somebody might
6 get 50 hours a week of attendants, somebody might get 30
7 hours a week. And it might have a lot more to do with
8 advocacy with a case manager who is building out that plan
9 of care.

10 I think when you're -- well, I'll get to the
11 second thing in a second, but in a managed care
12 environment, it's not a medical model, and I second what
13 Bill said. But at the same time, there tends to be a
14 uniform assessment process, and people try to get it as
15 right as they can get it that a certain constellation of
16 factors and ADL deficits and comorbidities and all the rest
17 of it produce an outcome that is a certain number of hours.
18 And it maybe isn't as many hours as the person had in the
19 fee-for-service environment, but somebody else might get
20 more hours than they had in the fee-for-service environment
21 because they weren't as good of a self-advocate.

22 And it gets even more complicated, if the

1 caregiver is a family member who is getting paid, and it's
2 revenue into the household.

3 So all to say I think how we tackle this quality-
4 of-life dimension, a standardization dimension, an equity
5 dimension, population dimension, there are some important
6 differences when you move into an MLTSS environment from a
7 fee-for-service, I think, more in some ways ad hoc kind of
8 model that's much more case manager, Medicaid recipient
9 relationship driven.

10 CHAIR THOMPSON: Toby?

11 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Yeah. I am also getting a
12 little confused on where we're going. I really do think
13 this distinction -- we've got to distinguish between MLTSS
14 and LTSS, and in the case of California, I'd say for years
15 within the LTSS, we talked about institutional bias and all
16 the quality of life and all the values. And the question
17 is when you move to MLTSS, what's changing, and what --
18 does it have a better impact on reducing institutional
19 bias? Does it have a better impact on rebalancing care,
20 improving quality of life? But I think if we just talk
21 about LTSS without understanding is there some difference
22 what that MLTSS does in driving both where care is

1 provided, the incentive across the system, the cost from a
2 state and federal perspective, it is going to be -- as well
3 as the managed care, the cost and what's happening year to
4 year on cost. But we can look long term as well, but I
5 think we just have to keep in mind that MLTSS is supposed
6 to be very different than LTSS, and we need to measure and
7 discuss whether it is.

8 CHAIR THOMPSON: Anne, did you want to jump in?

9 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Yeah. I want to
10 just remind Commissioners of a couple of things; first of
11 all, our audience, which is Congress. And that includes
12 both the extremely knowledgeable committee staff, but also
13 staff in personal offices who are not very experienced and
14 have a large plate of issues of which they're dealing with
15 and need -- we provide an important service in helping
16 explain some of these issues to them.

17 So I think before we get too existential about
18 stuff, I think we have a responsibility to do some
19 descriptive work. We have not really published anything
20 descriptive on MLTSS. We talked about it in a very brief
21 way in an LTSS chapter.

22 When did we do that, Kristal? 2015?

1 MS. VARDAMAN: 2014.

2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: 2014. So it's been
3 a long time.

4 The other thing is -- so there are a lot of
5 issues that you're raising, but we need to be able to
6 first, before we do anything -- and this is the trick of
7 how to do this all in like 25 pages. What is it? What are
8 states doing, and what do we see as concerns? Not how
9 would MACPAC design an MLTSS program.

10 So a lot of the points you're raising, I think
11 can fit into that, but I would think that's the approach
12 that I think the staff would take, and I just don't want to
13 raise that now.

14 There will always be places where you can say to
15 us, "You need to do a better job of expressing this point,
16 or you need to add a section on that point," but I think
17 that that's our starting place. And then we can tee up
18 whatever things we want to work on more from that.

19 You can be strongly directional in your comments,
20 particularly in the latter half of a chapter like that.
21 It's not like you can't say anything, but I would start
22 from here's what it is, here's the trend, here's why states

1 are doing it, and then here's some of the issues from some
2 of the things that we've heard from this panel and the
3 prior panel.

4 CHAIR THOMPSON: Yeah. What I would like to
5 suggest is, because there are so many threads that we've
6 discussed here this afternoon, and we did it in the earlier
7 discussion with the state officials as well.

8 What I would like to ask is if the staff can come
9 back with an outline of a chapter. That way, we can kind
10 of see the kinds of topics that will be handled and have an
11 opportunity at that point, I think, to help focus like we'd
12 like more on this, less on that, and also that might be a
13 good jumping point to what is not going to be handled in
14 the chapter that we might want to have a little bit of a
15 discussion about how much work we'd like to commission
16 going forward in some of those areas.

17 I do think that the descriptive chapter about
18 what's happening with MLTSS, bringing in some of the recent
19 experiences and some work that's been done by outside
20 organizations about what works and what creates problems
21 and what are some of the best practices and identifying
22 some of these other areas for future discussion and

1 appreciation, I think would help.

2 And I do like some of what we've been discussing
3 -- what we heard in the panel and some of what we've been
4 discussing here about making sure that people understand --
5 understanding that different people may have different
6 perspectives on this, but what it is we think this really
7 is in terms of a movement to manage long-term services and
8 supports and what that is trying to achieve.

9 Okay. Thank you, Kristal. Much appreciated.

10 All right. So we're going to go ahead and move
11 on to hospital payment, and Rob Nelb.

12 **### MEDICAID HOSPITAL PAYMENT POLICY ISSUES AND**
13 **COMMISSION ANALYTIC PLAN**

14 * MR. NELB: Last but not least, our favorite topic
15 of hospitals.

16 I'm going to discuss a proposed work plan to help
17 guide the Commission's work to examine a hospital payment
18 more broadly.

19 So I'll just begin by reviewing some background
20 on hospital payment and by discussing MACPAC's framework
21 for evaluating Medicaid provider payments, which was
22 published in the Commission's March 2015 report to

1 Congress.

2 Then I'll walk through some policy and analytic
3 questions that could help guide our work on hospital
4 payment policy specifically that are based on the
5 Commission's payment framework and organized into the
6 categories listed here.

7 Today, as we start this work, we are really going
8 to be looking for your feedback on whether we're framing
9 the policy questions the right way and whether the analytic
10 work that we're planning to pursue will provide the
11 information that you're looking for in order to discuss
12 those policy questions and issues.

13 Based on your feedback today, we'll begin to
14 collect some of the information described in this work plan
15 and then share findings with you as they're ready over the
16 course of the year or potentially longer.

17 So first, some background. According to National
18 Health Expenditure Data, Medicaid spent a total of \$189.8
19 billion on hospital care in 2016. Hospital payments
20 represented about a third of total Medicaid spending, and
21 Medicaid payments to hospitals represented 18 percent of
22 all payments to hospitals.

1 States make a number of different types of
2 Medicaid payments to hospitals and have broad flexibility
3 to design their payment methods.

4 In fee-for-service, Medicaid makes both base
5 payment rates for specific services and also a variety of
6 supplemental payments, which are lump-sum payments that are
7 not directly tied to a particular service.

8 In 2016, about half of Medicaid fee-for-service
9 spending to hospitals was base payments and about half was
10 supplemental payments.

11 States also make managed care payments to
12 hospitals, and managed care spending overall is about half
13 of Medicaid spending, but we don't have hospital-specific
14 data on managed care payments to hospitals.

15 So to help guide the Commission's work on payment
16 policy more generally, MACPAC developed a framework for
17 evaluating provider payments. That was published in our
18 March 2015 report.

19 This framework is built on the principles
20 described in Section 1902(a)(3)(A) of the Social Security
21 Act, efficiency, economy, quality, and access.

22 And one of the goals of the provider payment

1 framework is to really help define some of these statutory
2 principles and discuss how they relate to each other.

3 So first, the framework discusses the principle
4 of economy, which for payment purposes is really a measure
5 of what's ultimately spent on provider payments.

6 Second, the framework discusses the principles of
7 access and quality, which are distinct but related goals,
8 that ultimately measures what's obtained as a result of the
9 payment.

10 And finally, the framework discusses the
11 principle of efficiency, which is a measure that compares
12 what is spent to what is obtained, and this requires some
13 consideration of all the other Medicaid payment principles.

14 Collecting information about the extent to which
15 payment policies are consistent with these principles is
16 difficult, and so the chapter talks a lot about some of the
17 different data challenges that we have.

18 And it concludes by discussing three types of
19 information that are especially needed to do further work
20 in this area.

21 So first, we need more information about payment
22 methods, such as what is the payment rate and what is it

1 paying for.

2 Second, we need information on payment amounts,
3 including information about how much is paid and how those
4 payments compare to other payers.

5 And finally, we need information about outcomes
6 related to the payment, the effects of the payment policy
7 on access, quality, and overall program spending.

8 So our proposed hospital payment work plan that
9 we're going to talk about today aims to collect information
10 about all of the various components of our provider payment
11 framework. And for our discussion today we've organized
12 the various work based on underlying policy and analytic
13 questions.

14 So first a little terminology we used here. The
15 policy questions are really intended to help frame the
16 policy issue, and then the analytic questions are aimed to
17 describe the types of information that's needed to inform
18 each of the policy questions. Finally, for each analytic
19 question, we've outlined various specific analyses that we
20 plan to conduct to really collect and review available data
21 to inform each of the analytic questions.

22 In describing our analytic work today I'm going

1 to walk through some analyses that we've already completed,
2 some planned analyses for the coming year, and some topics
3 that are still in the early stages of exploration.

4 There is a lot here so in the interest of time
5 I'm just going to give some highlights in my presentation
6 today, but more information about each of these projects is
7 in your materials, and, as always, stop me if you have any
8 questions.

9 The last thing, before I start walking through
10 the specific projects, is just a reminder again that today
11 we're really looking for your feedback on whether we're
12 framing those policy questions correctly, and whether the
13 information that we're proposing to collect is the type of
14 information you need in order to weigh in on some of those
15 policy issue.

16 All right. So let's start with payment methods.
17 Here, the main policy question we're trying to get at is
18 why do states choose particular payment approaches. To
19 inform this policy question, we've outlined four analytic
20 questions. First, just understanding, at a base level,
21 what are the differences in how states pay hospitals today.
22 Second, since we know that many hospitals contribute to the

1 financing of Medicaid payments, we want to know more about
2 how the financing of hospital payments has evolved and how
3 it relates to state policy choices. Third, we want to know
4 more about the types of hospitals that receive special
5 consideration in Medicaid hospital payment policy, whether
6 they're rural hospitals, DSH hospitals, teaching hospitals.
7 And finally, since there are so many different types of
8 Medicaid payments to hospitals, we want to know a little
9 more about how these different types of payments interact.

10 So our work so far on payment methods has largely
11 been descriptive. Most notably, we've compiled compendiums
12 of state fee for service payment policies for both
13 inpatient and outpatient services. Our team, led by Kayla,
14 Madeline, Daniel, and Ben, have been busy updating our
15 inpatient payment compendium, which should be available
16 very soon. It's a lot of hard work going through all the
17 state plans, but we have a good foundation of at least
18 knowing, on the fee-for-service side, about what states'
19 current payment methods are.

20 This spring, after we've updated our payment
21 compendium, we plan to publish an updated brief describing
22 general hospital payment policies, and we're also hoping to

1 compile a brief that summarizes some of the payment
2 adjustments that states make for rural hospitals,
3 especially critical access hospitals.

4 This spring, we're also proposing to look more
5 closely at state policies for making UPL supplemental
6 payments, the upper payment limit, non-DSH supplemental
7 payments. And for that we can use some information we've
8 gathered from our compendium, as well as some new
9 information that CMS has shared with us from their UPL
10 reviews.

11 To learn more about some of those broader
12 questions about how states develop their payment methods
13 and how the payment methods interact, we're proposing to
14 conduct a series of informant interviews with states over
15 the summer, to talk to them and other stakeholders about
16 recent changes that they've made in their hospital payment
17 policies. These interviews could also provide us an
18 opportunity to learn about some areas that are not included
19 in our compendium, such as managed care payments to
20 hospitals and how changes on the fee for service side might
21 be affecting how managed care plans are paying hospitals

22 Next we're looking at payment amounts. The

1 ultimate policy question here is, are Medicaid hospital
2 payments adequate? That is adequate relative to costs and
3 adequate relative to other payers. It's a tricky question
4 to answer, and we know our ability to examine it is limited
5 by the limitations of available data. That being said, we
6 do plan to continue our analytic work to learn more about
7 the Medicaid payments that hospital currently receive,
8 continuing our work to better understand how those payments
9 change after accounting for supplemental payments and
10 provider contributions to the non-federal share.

11 Once we know more about the payments that
12 hospitals actually receive, we can explore some of the
13 other analytic questions listed here, including how
14 Medicaid payments compared to other payers, such as
15 Medicare, and how Medicaid payments have changed over time.

16 So this slide sort of highlights some of the work
17 we've done so far on hospital payment. In April of last
18 year, we published a hospital inpatient payment index, that
19 compared fee for service payments across states into
20 Medicare. And then, as part of our annual report on
21 Medicaid DSH payments, we reported on hospital payments
22 relative to costs for DSH hospitals. In December of 2016,

1 we built on this DSH analyses to also look at how those
2 Medicaid payment-to-cost ratios changed after taking into
3 account provider taxes and intergovernmental transfer that
4 are used to finance Medicaid payments.

5 Moving forward, we plan to build on these
6 analysis by taking a closer look at some newly available
7 state evaluations of Section 1115 Uncompensated Care Pools.
8 These evaluations are now available for eight states and
9 provide some additional information about Medicaid payments
10 and costs at the state level that are a little more
11 detailed than what we have nationally.

12 We're also planning to begin a long-term project
13 that begins to look at the variation in Medicaid spending
14 across states, using claims data, and this project might
15 provide some additional insight into how variations in the
16 use and intensity of hospital services affects Medicaid
17 spending overall.

18 The next piece of information in our payment
19 framework is information on payment outcomes. Here we're
20 asking kind of the big policy question of how do Medicaid
21 payments promote the statutory goals, and to what extend
22 are existing policies consistent or inconsistent with these

1 goals? However, because of the lack of outcome data
2 related to specific payment policies, our analytic work in
3 this area is primarily focused on looking at the incentives
4 that the payment methods create. So we may not be able to
5 know as much right now on particular outcomes but we can at
6 least look at the way the methods are designed and see if
7 they're steering towards those outcomes that we want or
8 not.

9 The first analytic question is one we've done a
10 lot of work on, how are Medicaid payments used in delivery
11 system transformation, looking at some of the new payment
12 approaches and incentives that states are creating. We're
13 also proposing another question that's kind of the flip
14 side of this question, which is how do existing payment
15 methods maybe create barriers to delivery system
16 transformation. And finally, although we don't have much
17 outcome data now, we can explore more what might be some of
18 the best measures to assess access and quality for hospital
19 care in Medicaid.

20 So this slide highlights some of the work we've
21 done so far on delivery system reform, a bunch of different
22 projects, including, the DSRIP project we discussed with

1 you last fall. However, as I mentioned, we haven't done as
2 much work looking at those payment policies that might
3 create barriers to delivery system transformation so we're
4 proposing to explore more work in this area.

5 Specifically, we could look at some of the states
6 that still use per diem methods to pay hospitals, rather
7 than diagnostic-related groups, or DRGs, which is the
8 predominant payment method used by Medicare and other
9 payers for inpatient hospital care. In addition, we could
10 look at some of the effects of using cost-based payment
11 methods to pay for supplemental payments, such as DSH.

12 All right. The last part of our proposed work
13 plan is to examine policy options that might better promote
14 the statutory goals. A real important policy question to
15 guide this work is -- is the question, how can policymakers
16 balance state flexibility and accountability? This is
17 particularly important for the issue of Medicaid payment
18 policy, since we already know, from the get-go, that
19 there's such wide variation in how states pay hospitals
20 today. But just because there's variation doesn't
21 necessarily mean that, current payment policies aren't
22 promoting the statutory goals. And so we will be trying to

1 get behind that and think about what variation we want to
2 see and what variation we don't.

3 We've proposed two analytic questions here, based
4 on the work we've done so far, and, of course, this list
5 may evolve as we do all our other work to look at hospital
6 payment methods and payment amounts. You may identify
7 other areas and policy options you want to further explore.

8 So to look at whether payments are targeted to
9 the hospitals that need them most, the Commission reviewed
10 a number of policies to improve the targeting of DSH
11 payments in its March 2017 report, including an analysis of
12 the effects of raising the minimum eligibility criteria for
13 DSH payments from 1 percent Medicaid utilization rate to a
14 higher level. And then, to look at some of these questions
15 about whether current federal oversight processes are
16 effective, we're thinking of examining CMS's process for
17 overseeing UPL limits this spring.

18 Moving forward, we could also further examine
19 oversight processes related to hospital payments and
20 managed care, particularly the new and growing use of
21 directed payments, which are similar to supplemental
22 payments in fee-for-service delivery systems.

1 So as you can see, we have our work cut out for
2 us, for the year ahead. We look forward to your feedback
3 today, and based on that feedback we'll begin to gather
4 some of this available information and present findings as
5 they're ready. As I mentioned, this spring we are planning
6 to present some initial analyses of Medicaid shortfall and
7 UPL payment policies, and this fall we anticipate that we
8 could share some findings from informant interviews with
9 states, if that's a project you would like us to pursue.

10 Thanks so much.

11 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you, Rob. Okay. Marsha
12 is going to kick us off.

13 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah, hi. A lot of broad
14 thinking and a lot in here.

15 I just want to put another maybe two analyses on
16 here that are omitted or maybe change some of what you have
17 here. We talked about it a little before. I mean, I was
18 struck, in looking at this, that there's sort of a
19 comprehensive way of looking at hospital payment that seems
20 very fee for service based, when we know that the managed
21 care is getting a larger share of the sector. And I was
22 trying to think if there's a less-siloed way to think about

1 it, what else do we want to know?

2 And so one of the questions I'd want to know is
3 how Medicaid generally is driving hospital payments, so
4 that knowing, with both in the rate-setting methods and in
5 the contractual requirements, are the states specifying
6 what hospitals get paid, or how do the managed care plans
7 decide how hospitals get paid, so we can make it a little
8 bit more system neutral?

9 The other question, which gets to more general
10 goals, that I think is interesting, is sort of what share
11 of people, hospital payments, admissions, whatever
12 denominator makes sense, is tied to what incentives or
13 values? So, for example, if we care, in the program, about
14 limiting hospital use to when it should be used, reducing
15 infections, getting good outcomes, coordinating with
16 follow-up care, avoiding unnecessary admissions, and those
17 kinds of things, looking across, you know, capitated care,
18 you know, alterative payment, fee for service payment, and
19 performance measures, and all the rest, what sort of
20 outcome metrics or performance are we incentivizing, as it
21 relates to hospital care and how that relates to the
22 broader system, and is there a way to look at whether we

1 think that balance is right? Because I think that may
2 avoid, you know, is this too much, too little, or, you
3 know, the money, but getting at what we get at.

4 CHAIR THOMPSON: Fred, and Bill.

5 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: So, Rob, I like how you
6 laid it out. I think it's a great approach, the framework
7 that you laid out. Just to emphasize, when you look at the
8 access and quality and look at that piece, and determine,
9 you know, what is it that you want to buy, and I think we
10 need to broaden that sort of lens of access and quality,
11 broader than the typical kind of hospital-acquired
12 infections or admissions and that sort of business, which
13 is all important. But around, particularly in Medicaid,
14 where you want to ensure that access to care, not only for
15 the hospital but recognize it as one piece of a bigger
16 continuum. In fact, it should be the smaller piece of the
17 bigger continuum.

18 So what else in there, in that kind of outcomes
19 category, is it that you want to see addressed, and I would
20 think hard about measures of access that you want to see,
21 maybe not even the hospital providing but connecting to
22 other providers in the community to ensure that that's

1 there, so we're not back to just figuring out what's the
2 right amount to pay for an emergency room visit, or what's
3 the right amount to pay for a hospital day. But when
4 you're looking at what communities are providing, the real
5 access and the types of access you want, and then you can
6 look at methods and amounts and things like that, that you
7 would apply to those places that really are sort of meeting
8 the bar on things like access and the outcomes you're
9 looking for.

10 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: I agree. I think the
11 analytic framework is very good, and I commiserate with you
12 about the challenge of the data and sort of trying to imply
13 it, sort of, in this context.

14 And I guess maybe my remarks or comments are
15 related, similar to what I just said, about LTSS, which is
16 this worry about sort of words and concepts and data, and
17 how to interpret them.

18 I'll pick up on Medicaid shortfalls sort of as an
19 example, which is that hospitals, along with a lot of other
20 entities in the economic sector, they charge different
21 prices to different -- or earn different revenues from
22 different sort of customers, so to speak. And while some

1 of us may be, sort of, really taken aback by sort of what's
2 -- forget about, sort of, Medicaid -- by an entity willing
3 to accept a payment less than average cost, it actually can
4 be in their interest to do so.

5 And so I think we need to be careful about sort
6 of how we interpret that, because I don't think we want to
7 put pressure on programs to pay more than they need to pay
8 to get access to care.

9 And I will sort of carry that over a little bit
10 to this issue of comparing to other rates. I mean, I think
11 Medicare is potentially the soundest comparison, because
12 the Medicare rates have been rooted in the cost of care.
13 Now there's been sort of more deviation from that in recent
14 years, but even there there's a distribution of deviations
15 between the cost of a hospital and what the Medicare is
16 currently paying. And I think there, you know, as you look
17 at sort of differences, essentially, in the margins that
18 hospitals are in, on Medicaid, it's important to think of
19 what MedPAC has been doing with trying to identify the
20 difference between an efficient -- a hospital that is
21 efficiently providing care and one that may not be. And I
22 think -- and so, again, we don't overreact to the average

1 but we focus sort of on sort of what is the, kind of the
2 appropriate sort of comparison.

3 And when we look over to the private side, we're
4 learning more and more about how private prices really may
5 be a function of leverage as opposed to efficient costs of
6 care. And so I think if we make comparisons to private
7 prices, we need to be very careful about sort of which ones
8 we compare and sort of them how we interpret that.

9 CHAIR THOMPSON: Rob, thank you very much. I
10 think this is very responsive to what the Commission asked
11 you to do, which was to give us something that would allow
12 us to think about where all of the different analysis
13 connects up and how we can speak more broadly to what's
14 happening with hospital payment in Medicaid. So I think
15 this is terrific and spot-on, and really appreciate all the
16 work that has gone into this so far, and look forward to a
17 lot of those results.

18 Before taking any public comment, I did want to
19 just acknowledge, of course, that this conversation -- and
20 I hesitated about saying something along these lines, just
21 because we keep broadening this conversation. And I try to
22 balance conversations so that they can actually get

1 somewhere and at least speak with some rigor, to some
2 specific issues.

3 But this is a conversation happening in an era of
4 provider consolidation and conversation about hospitals and
5 their role in communities and whether -- how they invest on
6 the inpatient side versus the outpatient side. So I just
7 hope that as we do some of this analysis we can keep some
8 of these elements of hospital characteristics in mind as we
9 distinguish about how states pay, in some cases, and the
10 plan. You know, we seem to be talking about states paying
11 hospitals as though all hospitals are the same or all
12 hospitals are being treated the same, and, of course, we
13 know that isn't true, and I know that you know that isn't
14 true, and that's reflected elsewhere in the plan.

15 But I just wanted to acknowledge that, as part of
16 the -- there's a market out there that's bigger than
17 Medicaid. It's our entire health care system. And there's
18 a lot of forces at play that are bigger than just what
19 Medicaid is doing. And so I would not want us to be
20 completely blind to understanding all of those elements and
21 forces as a part of the picture, without necessarily asking
22 you to now take the theory of Medicaid everything and to

1 the theory of health care everything.

2 Okay. So let me pause for public comment on this
3 or other -- any other issues that we discussed in the
4 Commission today.

5 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

6 * [No response.]

7 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. So we are adjourned for
8 day one. Thank you.

9 * [Whereupon, at 3:45 p.m., the Commission
10 recessed, to reconvene at 9:15 a.m. on Friday, January 26,
11 2018.]

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22



PUBLIC MEETING

Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center
The Horizon Ballroom
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C. 20004

Friday, January 26, 2018
9:25 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

PENNY THOMPSON, MPA, Chair
MARSHA GOLD, ScD, Vice Chair
BRIAN BURWELL
MARTHA CARTER, DHSc, MBA, APRN, CNM
FRED CERISE, MD, MPH
GUSTAVO CRUZ, DMD, MPH
TOBY DOUGLAS, MPP, MPH
LEANNA GEORGE
DARIN GORDON
CHRISTOPHER GORTON, MD, MHSA
CHARLES MILLIGAN, JD, MPH
WILLIAM SCANLON, PhD
PETER SZILAGYI, MD, MPH
ALAN WEIL, JD, MPP

ANNE L. SCHWARTZ, PhD, Executive Director

AGENDA	PAGE
Update on MACPAC Activities	
Anne Schwartz, Executive Director.....	237
Session 5: Review of March Report Chapter and Vote on Recommendation: Medicaid Managed Care Authorities	
Ben Finder, Senior Analyst.....	242
Public Comment.....	269
Session 6: Review of HHS Report to the President and Congress on Money Follows the Person Demonstration	
Kristal Vardaman, Principal Analyst.....	278
Session 7: Integrating Appeals Processes for Dually Eligible Beneficiaries	
Kirstin Blom, Principal Analyst.....	304
Public Comment.....	331
Adjourn Day 2.....	336

P R O C E E D I N G S1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

[9:25 a.m.]

CHAIR THOMPSON: All right. I'll give the one-minute warning here for everyone to wrap up their conversations.

All right. If everybody can take their seats?

Welcome to Day 2 of our January public meeting. We're kicking off today first with an update from our Executive Director, Anne Schwartz, on upcoming MACPAC activities. This will be a regular feature of our public meetings going forward so that we have an opportunity to inform the public and invite comment on work that we are undertaking, what to expect in upcoming reports and in upcoming sessions.

UPDATE ON MACPAC ACTIVITIES

* EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Yeah, we decided to add this to the agenda because I think it's not always -- we've always tried to be strategic about how we design the agenda for the Commission meetings, but I think it's not always evident to -- it hasn't always been evident to the Commissioners and probably not to the public about where things are headed.

1 Our March report is due March 15th. It will have
2 three chapters. The first will be on streamlining Medicaid
3 managed care authorities, and we'll finish the work on that
4 this morning. There will be a descriptive chapter on
5 telehealth and also our statutorily required analyses of
6 DSH allotments and payments.

7 For June, at this time we are anticipating
8 chapters on drug pricing. We had a discussion of draft
9 recommendations at the December meeting, and we plan to
10 finish up work on those at our March meeting. I anticipate
11 that we'll have chapters building on the discussion from
12 yesterday on the impact of privacy regulations on Medicaid
13 beneficiaries seeking and receiving treatment for substance
14 use disorders, on the continuum of care for substance use
15 disorders in Medicaid and gaps in coverage -- that would
16 include but not be limited to discussion of the IMD
17 exclusion -- and also a chapter on managed long-term
18 services and supports. We will be working on those at the
19 March meeting and at the April meeting, which are our last
20 two public meetings before the June report.

21 We have some work in the pipeline that will be
22 shared at future meetings to continue work that was

1 previously presented on payment for federally qualified
2 health centers and opportunities for multistate
3 collaboration, so stay tuned for next steps on those.

4 I also want to take this opportunity to remind
5 Commissioners and the audience of some of our recently
6 published work: the duals data book that we've been doing
7 for several years with MedPAC; MACStats, which we are
8 updating in real time on the website, but we are still
9 publishing a collection once a year, which came out in
10 December. We recently updated our issue brief describing
11 the financial alignment initiative, the duals demos, and we
12 have 11 fact sheets that go into significant detail for the
13 states that are testing capitated models. All those have
14 been updated and are on the website.

15 We recently updated our issue brief on 1115
16 waivers, expanding coverage to new adult group to reflect
17 changes in Iowa and Indiana. We will be adding a fact
18 sheet describing the newly approved Kentucky waiver, and
19 we'll update the issue brief to reflect that as well.

20 Coming up, I think that probably next week we
21 will have out the next brief in our access brief series
22 looking at the prevalence of and access to behavioral

1 health services for adolescents. Those access briefs have
2 used national household surveys to look at the comparisons
3 of experiences for those with Medicaid, private coverage,
4 and the uninsured. This one in particular uses the
5 National Survey of Drug Use and Health.

6 We have issue briefs in development on Medicaid
7 and schools, and public health emergencies, and also
8 contractor reports that have previously been reported on in
9 Commission meetings on DSRIPs and on implementation issues
10 associated with the 1115 expansion waivers.

11 We also, as Rob mentioned yesterday, have an
12 updated compendium forthcoming on state policies for our
13 hospital payment. We're also finishing up a new compendium
14 on state policies for appeals and grievances.

15 For Commissioners, the new products will always
16 be emailed to you as they are posted to the website for the
17 public. Please, the best way to keep abreast of our new
18 publications is to follow us on Twitter @macpacgov because
19 we always make an announcement there when we have something
20 new up.

21 For those in the public who want hard copies of
22 the reports and data books, which are obviously larger

1 publications, you can get on our mailing list either
2 through the Join Our Mailing List link on the website or
3 simply calling the office. And if you want multiple copies
4 of those, we would be glad to oblige.

5 The final thing I want to mention for the benefit
6 of the audience, although it's actually something that
7 MACPAC itself has little to do with, is that GAO published
8 on January 16th in the Federal Register a call for
9 nominations to MACPAC for a round of appointments that it
10 will be making in May. Again, MACPAC has nothing to do
11 with that, but it's obviously in everyone's interest that
12 we make sure that all qualified and interested candidates
13 are aware of it so that we have the best group possible at
14 the table here.

15 So I'm happy to take any questions.

16 CHAIR THOMPSON: And MACPAC is the most fun you
17 could ever have.

18 [Laughter.]

19 CHAIR THOMPSON: Let me ask for any comments or
20 questions from the Commissioners to Anne's update. As
21 always, it's always an impressive tally of activity that's
22 being performed by the staff in between our public meetings

1 and in preparation and subsequent to our public meetings.

2 So any questions or comments from the Commissioners?

3 [No response.]

4 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay, great. Why don't we go
5 ahead and turn then to our next session. We have Ben
6 Finder, and we're going to talk about a potential
7 recommendation on Medicaid managed care.

8 **### REVIEW OF MARCH REPORT CHAPTER AND VOTE ON**
9 **RECOMMENDATION: MEDICAID MANAGED CARE AUTHORITIES**

10 * MR. FINDER: Thank you. Good morning,
11 Commissioners. This morning I'll present more information
12 for your discussion of the recommendation that would allow
13 states to mandate enrollment of all Medicaid beneficiaries
14 under 1932 state plan authority.

15 We'll start with some of the revisions that were
16 made to the chapter that provide additional context. Next
17 I'll recap some of the questions and concerns the
18 Commissioners raised in December about the chapter and the
19 recommendation. I'll present some additional information
20 that addresses these questions and concerns, which mainly
21 fell into three categories. And, finally, I'll present a
22 recommendation and a revised rationale for you to consider.

1 At the December meeting, Commissioners suggested
2 that we provide additional information around the context
3 of managed care in Medicaid. To that end, we added to the
4 chapter some additional narrative that describes the
5 history of Medicaid managed care in a timeline. You also
6 noted that some of the examples of why a state would choose
7 to mandate managed care enrollment were a little broad, so
8 we've added some additional information and some more
9 specific examples to address these concerns.

10 For example, when states enroll fully dual-
11 eligible beneficiaries, Medicare is the primary payer for
12 most acute-care services. Medicaid generally covers what
13 Medicare doesn't, so that's some benefits like behavioral
14 health services; some oral health services, depending on,
15 again, whether or not the state covers these in their own
16 state plan; and some home and community-based services
17 like, for example, personal care attendants. For partial
18 duals, Medicaid generally covers Medicare cost sharing.

19 We added some enrollment figures, too. About
20 under 1.8 million full duals are already enrolled in
21 comprehensive Medicaid managed care programs. Just a few
22 states enroll partial duals in these programs. There are

1 seven states that require enrollment in managed care
2 programs, comprehensive managed care programs, and six
3 states have voluntary enrollment for partial duals in
4 comprehensive managed care programs.

5 So on to your more substantial comments. You had
6 a very robust conversation around the chapter and the
7 recommendations at the December meeting, and some of the
8 questions and concerns from that conversation fell mainly
9 into three categories.

10 The first is that you wanted to better understand
11 what beneficiary protections there are for vulnerable
12 populations and what oversight is like when they're
13 enrolled in managed care under the waivers.

14 Secondly, the draft recommendation that I
15 presented in December excluded managed long-term services
16 and supports or MLTSS programs. And as your conversation
17 progressed, several Commissioners raised questions about
18 whether the recommendation should be inclusive of MLTSS
19 programs.

20 Most Commissioners expressed support for the
21 recommendation and noted that the rationale should be
22 strengthened and that the rationale rests on the existence

1 of robust requirements for states and plans to ensure that
2 the needs of populations with special health care needs and
3 concerns are met.

4 So Commissioners raised concerns that allowing
5 mandatory enrollment without a waiver would compromise
6 beneficiary protections for potentially the most vulnerable
7 groups of Medicaid beneficiaries.

8 One concern was that the exemption of these
9 populations from mandatory enrollment is a statutory
10 statement about the importance of ensuring that their needs
11 are met. So we reviewed the statutory and regulatory
12 provisions that protect beneficiaries, including some of
13 the oversight and reporting requirements. We found that
14 while there are no population-specific requirements in
15 statute, there are statutory requirements that managed care
16 organizations have the capacity to provide access to care
17 for the entire population expected to be enrolled in the
18 program, which includes any specific population. Moreover,
19 there are statutory requirements that states have
20 procedures for monitoring and evaluating the quality and
21 appropriateness of care and services for the full spectrum
22 of populations enrolled in managed care.

1 So, for example, in Pennsylvania and Kentucky's
2 1915(b) comprehensive managed care waivers, they mandate
3 the enrollment of fully and partial dual-eligible
4 beneficiaries. We looked at the requirements and
5 standards, and we found that there are no population-
6 specific reporting requirements in these waivers, and there
7 were no population-specific beneficiary protections. In
8 other words, the waiver covers these populations as it
9 covers all, but it requires states and plans to provide
10 appropriate care for these populations.

11 Another concern was that the waiver application
12 and renewal process focuses attention on the design and
13 administration of managed care. There are other processes
14 and requirements in place under statute and regulation that
15 provide CMS and beneficiaries with the opportunity to
16 assess managed care performance. For example, CMS uses the
17 contract review process to assess MCO compliance, quality,
18 and performance.

19 Finally, the draft chapter provides more
20 specificity around what the requirements are. For example,
21 we have added some narrative describing states' obligation
22 with respect to access and monitoring standards, quality

1 strategy, care coordination, beneficiary communication
2 including enrollment support, and the standards around
3 grievances and appeals.

4 As I mentioned earlier, the draft recommendation
5 presented in December excluded MLTSS. As the conversation
6 progressed, two questions emerged:

7 First, what effect would the recommendation have
8 on the administration of MLTSS programs?

9 And, secondly, should the recommendation apply to
10 MLTSS programs?

11 With regard to beneficiary protections, CMS
12 generally seeks the same assurances of states implementing
13 MLTSS programs as it does states implementing comprehensive
14 managed care programs, which means that states assure that
15 these programs meet access standards such as time and
16 distance and including network adequacy requirements.
17 States assure that these programs are monitored for quality
18 and performance, that they comply with marketing and
19 communications standards so that information is accessible
20 and available to all enrollees. And states assure that
21 these programs develop a grievance and appeal system for
22 beneficiaries.

1 There are regulations that explicitly target
2 MLTSS programs with additional requirements. For example,
3 states must establish additional standards other than time
4 and distance for LTSS provider types that travel to
5 beneficiaries to deliver services. MCOs must provide
6 assistance to beneficiaries who use or express a desire to
7 use LTSS services. And states must ensure that
8 beneficiaries' and other stakeholders' views are solicited
9 and addressed during implementation and oversight of an
10 MLTSS program.

11 Revising the recommendation to be inclusive of
12 MLTSS programs would allow states to mandate MLTSS
13 enrollment for all Medicaid beneficiaries. So a state like
14 Illinois which mandates MLTSS enrollment under state plan
15 authority for most beneficiaries and under Section 1915(b)
16 authority for the traditionally exempt populations could
17 consolidate its program under a single authority.

18 It's important to note that the recommendation
19 only affects states' ability to mandate MLTSS enrollment,
20 and so many states would continue to use waiver authority
21 or state plan authority to make other design decisions to
22 structure their LTSS programs.

1 For example, a state would need waiver authority
2 to mandate enrollment, and an additional authority to
3 provide LTSS benefits that are not listed in the state
4 plan, or to establish an enrollment cap.

5 At the December meeting, there was some consensus
6 around the recommendation and that the rationale should be
7 strengthened in a couple of ways. The first is that we
8 should make clear that the rationale rests on the standards
9 and requirements included in the current legal framework
10 and that these standards and requirements ensure
11 appropriate access and coverage for enrolled populations
12 regardless of the authority under which they are enrolled.

13 Secondly, that the rationale clarify that the
14 recommendation is intended to streamline the implementation
15 process or the application process for states and CMS. The
16 recommendation is not intended to be incentive for states
17 to initiate a managed care program. In other words, the
18 recommendation is focused on how to implement a program,
19 and states decide separately whether or not to implement a
20 managed care program. So, for example, the decision of a
21 state whether or not to implement a managed care program is
22 beyond the scope of the chapter and beyond the scope of the

1 recommendation.

2 We also revised the rationale to reflect your
3 conversation around the special attention and
4 considerations for the vulnerable populations. Your
5 concerns that plans and states are held accountable to
6 requirements and standards included in statute and
7 regulation, that ensure that these vulnerable populations
8 are provided with quality coverage, that they're included
9 in the design and implementation process, and that they're
10 included on an ongoing basis, and that appropriate
11 oversight is in place.

12 The rationale was revised to reflect scoring from
13 CBO. We are very grateful to them for providing the
14 scoring. They determined that this recommendation does not
15 have an effect on federal Medicaid spending.

16 There was robust conversation around the
17 recommendation at the December meeting, and we ended on a
18 little bit of a cliffhanger then. I expect that the
19 conversation will continue today, and we've revised the
20 recommendation significantly based on your feedback. I
21 expect that we'll probably revise it again today based on
22 more feedback.

1 I'll leave the draft recommendation language up
2 here for your discussion, and as we conclude, there are two
3 issues here that I'm looking for feedback on. The first is
4 whether or not the recommendation should include MLTSS
5 programs. And, secondly, I expect that as you continue
6 last month's conversation, you'll call the recommendation
7 to a vote.

8 So, with that, I'll close, and I look forward to
9 your feedback.

10 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you, Ben.

11 So the way that we're going to do this is that
12 we're going to have a little bit of Commissioner discussion
13 in response to the updated information and the new
14 information that the staff compiled in response to our
15 conversation in December. So we'll sort of manage that
16 conversation. Then we'll open it up for public comment and
17 then come back for final remarks and thoughts from the
18 Commissioners so that we can take into account any wisdom
19 from the public as we finish our deliberations. And then
20 we'll move to a vote.

21 So let me open it up for conversation among the
22 Commissioners. Bill.

1 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: Hi. First of all, let me
2 thank you, Ben, for all the additional information. It was
3 very, very helpful in terms of questions that came up sort
4 of in our meeting.

5 I wanted to focus on sort of what my concern has
6 been, which is not about the standards themselves. I mean,
7 I think the standards themselves appear to be perfectly
8 adequate. It's the issue of sort of oversight and
9 compliance. And my experience has been that our ability to
10 engage in effective oversight is handicapped by sort of the
11 limited resources that we have available to do that
12 function, and this is very, very true and documented
13 countless times on the fee-for-service side. We can sort
14 of point to sort of just numerous examples of where we've
15 fallen short in terms of being able to assure that there
16 has been compliance with the standards and regulations that
17 we have.

18 I think that assuring compliance becomes most
19 important for the beneficiaries that are more at risk, and
20 we're all very familiar with how skewed health care needs
21 are. Use the dollars as the indicator. We all have heard
22 many, many times about that 5 percent of the people account

1 for 50 percent of the costs, and this is because they're
2 very sick and they just need an incredible amount of
3 resources. And so they're the ones that I think are
4 vulnerable. And what I worry about with limited resources
5 for oversight is the fact that they get lost in the big
6 picture, that their needs are not sort of observed and sort
7 of whether they're being satisfied or not being observed
8 carefully enough, and, therefore, thinking the triaging of
9 sort of oversight is a very important function.

10 Right now I don't see that we have sort of
11 provisions to make that happen. I feel like the statutory
12 provision is an indication in that direction, though I
13 can't comment on what the intent of Congress was in
14 including this statutory provision. And it's pointing in
15 the right direction, but it's certainly not a great
16 solution to this problem. It's not an explicit sort of
17 acknowledgment that oversight is what we really -- you
18 know, targeted oversight is what we particularly need.
19 It's not even a good sort of -- if it were a target for
20 these groups, that's not perfect either because these are
21 eligibility categories; they're not need categories. And
22 if you think about sort of the need, we could have people

1 sort of that are eligible because of family status who are
2 as profoundly needy and we need to be concerned about them
3 sort of as well.

4 So I feel like that we have an issue here, and
5 that I don't want it sort of to be lost if we were to pass
6 this recommendation. My hope would be that -- my ideal
7 hope -- but I think it's too late for this -- is that the
8 recommendation would be broader in terms of trying to deal
9 with the issue of targeting. But my other hope would be
10 that the Commission as we move forward would take on this
11 question of compliance, that it's not just a question of
12 standards, it's a question of how do we really assure that
13 there is compliance with those standards.

14 Thanks.

15 CHAIR THOMPSON: Yeah. I just want to say that I
16 think that that's well said, Bill, and I do in my own mind
17 distinguish between those two things that you talked about,
18 which is, one, as I was contemplating this recommendation
19 in some of our earlier conversation, I went back and said,
20 "What does the statute really say about 1915(b)?" Does the
21 statute -- which is, of course, what we're recommending
22 amending -- does that really provide for an avenue to

1 address the issues that you're facing? And the answer is
2 it really does not.

3 Really, the only thing that it seems to do is to
4 -- I mean, it calls out in very general language, and if
5 anybody wants to pop up the language, we can look at it.
6 But, I mean, it has very general language about assuring
7 the quality and economy of care and makes a nod to showing
8 cost effectiveness. And really, in the 1915(b) process,
9 this cost effectiveness test is really one of the bigger
10 pieces of the administrative burden involved in seeking and
11 receiving 1915(b) approval, which requires some actuarial
12 help and so forth. And so that's one of the places where
13 the resources end up going.

14 And I do think your point about we need to
15 conserve resources and identify where we need to prioritize
16 the attention is another argument for help moving this to a
17 state plan authority, so that to the extent that states are
18 -- we've, as MACPAC, talked about state resources and how
19 squeezed the states are in terms of being able to have all
20 the resources necessary in order to engage in the oversight
21 that you're talking about and some of the other things that
22 we touched on even yesterday, about readiness and

1 implementation and engagement and those kinds of things
2 that help make a managed care system successful.

3 So some of what you said is actually why I would
4 be supportive of the recommendation.

5 Alan and then Chuck.

6 COMMISSIONER WEIL: I think I come somewhere
7 close to Bill, but I come at it slightly differently. And
8 I guess I'd just like to express that.

9 Rather than compliance, I think this is capacity
10 competency, which is a little bit, Penny, where you just
11 were.

12 And I guess I do worry that we've started to talk
13 about managed care as routine and commonplace, and I guess
14 my feeling is managed care is hard, and it requires
15 particular capacities within the plans to effectively
16 manage and within the states, and they are to oversee, and
17 they are different competencies than required.

18 And as the person who ran the Colorado Medicaid
19 Agency when we transitioned the moms and kids to managed
20 care, I saw how much the staff who had been trained on rate
21 setting and provider and enrollment had to move to a
22 contract oversight, and these were not competencies we had.

1 The good news is we've had a period, and we have
2 states that have led the way, but from an evidence base, I
3 think we know that managed care has the potential to
4 improve. And we tend to bring the leaders to talk to us,
5 but we also know from the evidence that managed care has
6 the potential to either misuse resources or harm care for
7 the enrollees.

8 And so, to me, the difference between success and
9 not success is not just the oversight. It's about
10 competency, capacity, and maybe I'll add a third, which is
11 commitment, particularly commitment to the positive
12 potential of feedback through engagement with the
13 enrollees, which some states do quite effectively, as we
14 heard yesterday. And I think we have to be honest that
15 many states did not.

16 So where I go is the existence of multiple waiver
17 pathways does not in any way enhance the likelihood that
18 the capacities, competencies, and commitment will be in
19 place. So what it takes to succeed doesn't align with the
20 processes that you have to go through to get the waivers,
21 and so to me, as I say, I think I land where Bill does, but
22 sort of from the opposite direction, which is if this is

1 what it takes to succeed and we actually now have an
2 evidence base that it does and this is -- these are the
3 structural requirements that we're currently imposing,
4 those structural requirements don't align with the
5 likelihood that you have those three elements in place.

6 And so, like Bill, I think it would be nice to
7 sort of take on the broader issue of what would the
8 structure be, what's the appropriate federal oversight,
9 what's the appropriate state role. That's a little bit
10 beyond where we are, but I think it's possible to just look
11 and say these structural provisions in statute don't line
12 up with the evidence for what it requires to succeed, and
13 so let's not pretend that somehow by having them, we're
14 increasing the odds of success. And that's more how I
15 reach a similar conclusion.

16 CHAIR THOMPSON: Chuck and then Marsha.

17 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Ben, thank you. I think
18 you really did a good job addressing the cliffhanger and
19 kind of getting us to today.

20 I want to align myself with some of the comments
21 I've heard but maybe come at it from another direction, if
22 there is another direction.

1 I don't think a 1915(b) requirement changes any
2 particular outcome other than administrative burden. I
3 don't think it -- as CBO acknowledged, I think, I don't
4 think it leads more states to pursue managed care than
5 otherwise would have. I think states make a policy
6 decision about whether they want to do managed care and
7 then look for the vehicle, and if the vehicle is
8 administratively burdensome under the rules, they do that.
9 But I don't think it creates an incentive to do managed
10 care.

11 So I think I'm uncomfortable for this turning
12 into a debate on managed care. To me, I don't think it
13 influences particularly whether a state pursues managed
14 care or not.

15 I do acknowledge and agree with Bill's comments
16 about beneficiary protections and special needs
17 populations. I am personally more comfortable voting in
18 favor of this recommendation, when we get to that point
19 this morning, by virtue of the existence of the managed
20 care rule and a lot of beneficiary protections. I think
21 that that to me is an important component.

22 But I see this -- I mean, we talk often about

1 state capacity in our commission meetings and state
2 resources, and I think if there is an opportunity to
3 simplify process without harm, we should take it. And to
4 me, this recommendation moves us in that direction.

5 VICE CHAIR GOLD: I won't sort of -- a lot of
6 what people said resonates with me.

7 The one point I wanted to raise, I guess part of
8 me is like of all the -- I'm not sure how much
9 administrative simplification this creates for states
10 because of some of what I've created, but what's been
11 discussed.

12 And I'd feel more comfortable dealing more
13 comprehensively with some of the issues people have raised,
14 and I'm particularly concerned with the dual eligibles. I
15 know you tried to clarify it, but I'm not even sure what
16 some of the existing state policies mean for beneficiaries.

17 I'm very much supportive of managed care for dual
18 eligibles, but if it's going to include acute care
19 benefits, I don't understand how you can do that without
20 integrating with Medicare. And that's a complex issue.

21 I would prefer for dual eligibles that the focus
22 be on what states are doing now, how to improve that. I

1 know that's areas we worked on.

2 I'm a little concerned about siloing, that
3 there's this sense that it's okay for a Medicaid program to
4 have a beneficiary in managed care, even if they're not in
5 managed care in Medicare or even not in the same program,
6 because somehow it's okay. But it isn't when Medicaid is
7 mainly paying cost sharing, which interacts so much with
8 those.

9 I don't have the same concern with the special --
10 you know, the carve-outs and that kind of stuff.

11 So I'm a little concerned that this muddies the
12 water on dual eligibles, especially -- and also the partial
13 versus full duals at a time when I actually think that
14 there's more interest in the policy environment and dealing
15 directly with some of the problems with that. And I'm a
16 little concerned this sort of could be taken to affect the
17 Medicare statute and the protections beneficiaries who are
18 dually eligible have there, and its' just muddy to me. So
19 that's a particular concern I have.

20 It's not the intent of the Commission, I
21 understand, but the question is how statute gets enacted
22 and what the ramifications are. There could be some

1 unanticipated effects.

2 CHAIR THOMPSON: Kit.

3 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Thanks, Ben, for the work
4 clarifying. I agree with everybody else that I think it
5 was a good product to start with, but I think this helps.

6 I just want to -- we spent a good bit of
7 yesterday talking about MLTSS, and I was one of the ones
8 who raised the question last time about shouldn't we just
9 include MLTSS. I want to make sure I understand what you
10 said, which is the recommendation focuses on eligibility.
11 Can we mandate that people participate in these programs or
12 not?

13 CHAIR THOMPSON: Right. Can you put back the
14 recommendations that we had, as Kit is talking?

15 COMMISSIONER GORTON: The other conversation that
16 the Commission is having about MLTSS as a benefit, as a
17 delivery system, those things, they're not impacted by
18 this. It's merely if a state chooses to build a program,
19 and I think my understanding is that a state doing that
20 would continue to use multiple authorities, that they might
21 use 1932 authority in terms of saying with the
22 recommendation, "Okay. You have to be in this program."

1 But they would probably still need C waiver authority to do
2 enrollment caps or benefit extensions or some of the other
3 things that they might want to do.

4 So this recommendation really -- am I correct
5 that this recommendation really focuses on that very narrow
6 question of can a state say to its beneficiaries that they
7 must participate in an MLTSS program?

8 MR. FINDER: Yeah. I can clarify that. That's
9 correct. So this would allow states to say you have to
10 enroll in a managed long-term services and supports
11 program.

12 States can allow those beneficiaries to
13 voluntarily enroll under state plan authority but can't
14 mandate their enrollment.

15 So states in order to implement an MLTSS program
16 generally need two authorities. They need one authority to
17 mandate enrollment in the managed care program and a
18 separate authority to provide LTSS services. Whether
19 that's 1115 waiver authority, 1915(c) authority or 1915(i)
20 state plan authority. And they can make other design
21 features, as you mentioned, under the LTSS program, other
22 design decisions under the LTSS authorities.

1 But this just says that you can enroll. You can
2 require enrollees to enroll in a managed care program.

3 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Thank you.

4 CHAIR THOMPSON: Brian.

5 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: So I both agree and
6 disagree with Bill and Alan.

7 And I agree that managed care often falls short
8 of our definitions of success or quality or whatever in
9 terms of protecting dual eligibles and other special needs
10 populations, but I don't think it's fair to have this
11 conversation without talking also about the alternative.
12 And the alternative is fee-for-service.

13 So my feelings on this issue stem a lot from my
14 own observations about differences in quality for these
15 populations between their enrollment in the fee-for-service
16 model versus the managed care model.

17 And you heard from people like Dennis. I've had
18 many conversations with consumers and with health plans
19 about their experiences before their enrollment in managed
20 care and afterwards, and almost uniformly, the response is
21 the care is of higher quality. And their experience is
22 better. They are at least engaged.

1 In many instances, my conversations with health
2 plans, the experience of care prior to managed care
3 enrollment is basically no care. There is no engagement
4 with a care system whatsoever.

5 So, I mean, I agree we need oversight and
6 compliance, but to me, that's totally a separate issue from
7 a delivery model. And to me, there's no special need to
8 put more barriers in front of states to design and
9 implement a managed care approach to a fee-for-service
10 approach. I just don't see any justification for that.

11 CHAIR THOMPSON: Peter, then Toby.

12 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: First, I'm in favor of
13 the recommendation. I just want to present the pediatric
14 standpoint.

15 Nearly two-thirds of children who are eligible
16 based on SSI are already enrolled in managed care, and I
17 don't know. Maybe almost half of kids in foster care, 40
18 percent of kids in foster care are already enrolled in
19 managed care plans.

20 And what I see across the country is tremendous
21 variability in the quality of care, and it's difficult to
22 tell about health outcomes, but at least in terms of the

1 quality of care, the variability is greater than a clear
2 consensus about whether it's better in fee-for-service or
3 in managed care. It's far greater.

4 So it's kind of the same point that Brian was
5 saying. I see across the country, many examples of
6 excellent quality of care in some fee-for-service foster
7 care programs and in some managed care programs and
8 examples of very poor quality of care. So I think it's
9 more the capacity, the expertise, all the other points that
10 were brought up from the pediatric point of view. That
11 accounts for the -- and variability is bad. If you get
12 variability like that, we need to start heading toward
13 reduced variability and better quality, but it's not so
14 much anymore managed care versus fee-for-service, as some
15 of the other components.

16 You know, and I do -- having been very involved
17 with a managed care plan for 20 years, the potential for
18 managed care to do better is clearly there to do better
19 than a fee-for-service environment. So I'm overall in
20 favor of the recommendations, with some of the
21 qualifications about the need for oversight and
22 particularly the points that Alan made about the capacity.

1 CHAIR THOMPSON: Toby, then Darin.

2 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: So I align myself fully
3 with Chuck's comments. To me, this is really around
4 administrative simplification and fully support it.

5 That being said, I do agree with Alan's points
6 around managed care oversight is really, really
7 challenging, and I think as we explore future activities, I
8 think it would be very good to examine what does it take
9 for states to be high performing, active regulators over
10 managed care plans, and what are the tools and
11 requirements?

12 States grapple with this, and they don't -- in
13 many cases, the agencies get support to build those
14 infrastructures, and I think it would be a good area to
15 examine what are those tools they need and any
16 recommendations on how states should be thinking about
17 their structures.

18 CHAIR THOMPSON: Let's have Darin, and then we'll
19 open it up for public comment before we continue our
20 discussion.

21 COMMISSIONER GORDON: I agree with Toby. I see
22 these as separate issues, and many folks have said that.

1 This is about utilizing the capacity at Medicaid agencies
2 in the most efficient, possible way, and if we can give
3 them avenues to do that, then I think that would be a good
4 thing.

5 It's more than just the cost-effectiveness stuff.
6 It is -- every wavier you have, you have numerous
7 interactions with CMS, different reporting requirements on
8 each and every one of them. And having my staff focused on
9 that administrative responsibility of multiple waivers
10 really took our focus off how we're improving the program
11 and serving the populations for which we were responsible
12 for.

13 And so simplifying that doesn't mean you lose the
14 engagement or the interest or the focus on reporting and
15 the interactions with CMS, and I say this as a person who
16 consolidate our waivers under one single waiver to try to
17 maximize that.

18 What we had happening when everyone had multiple
19 different waivers, we had our LTSS group having phone calls
20 updating a subset of folks within CMS of what was going on
21 there and reporting to that subset.

22 We have different calls over here on the

1 different waivers with different people within CMS,
2 reporting to them and having different discussions there,
3 which really led to an inefficient way for CMS to look at
4 really what was going on collectively for these members
5 that we're responsible for.

6 So to the extent you can bring it -- you know,
7 simplify things, bring things together, and look at things
8 more holistically, without degrading oversight and all the
9 things that are said -- I mean, we could spend a great deal
10 of time, and I think we should, about what are the proper
11 things to do around oversight. I think those are well
12 said, but simplification and maximizing the resources at
13 states so that they can focus on the things that are most
14 important I think is the right thing to do and why I would
15 be supporting this recommendation.

16 CHAIR THOMPSON: Let's open it up for public
17 comment, so we can take that into consideration before
18 completing our conversation and voting on the
19 recommendation.

20 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

21 * MS. DOBSON: Yeah, Brian knows I'm not really
22 tired of speaking.

1 Camille Dobson. I was here yesterday, but I
2 speak today in a slightly different context. I was the
3 Senior Policy Advisor at CMS for five years, in charge of
4 the unit that did waiver approvals, and I will tell you
5 that I echo all of the comments that Ben -- the
6 recommendations that were put forward.

7 Truly and honestly, it's an administrative
8 burden, both for the states, for my team, where we were
9 reviewing state plan amendments for managed care and for
10 waivers. Multiple states have not both (a)'s and (b)'s,
11 because they wanted to move quickly, and the waiver
12 process, honestly, is not -- we had a 90-day clock. We
13 would typically stop it. That's another 90 days. A state
14 was now six months to a year before they could implement a
15 managed care program.

16 The waiver document that we -- the states use is
17 not a PRA-approved document. It is an inherited document
18 that I receive from Bruce Johnson, who made it up sometime
19 in the '80s, and it could be changed tomorrow by CMS, to
20 take out all the things that the states currently report
21 on. So, fundamentally, the protections that states
22 need to have in place are all based in the regulations,

1 which are agnostic to authority. They apply across the
2 board, to 1115's, 1915(a)'s, (b)'s, and (c)'s.

3 I agree with Ben that most of the oversight today
4 comes from the contract review that's done at the regional
5 office level. I will tell you, when we were drafting the
6 first round of the managed care regs, one of the things
7 that really bothered me is that based on the authority the
8 state used, we didn't get the same information.

9 And so one of the things that I know the states
10 hate, but I thought was really important and put in the, at
11 least the first draft that was out before I left, was a
12 program report, so that regardless of authority, the state
13 was reporting the same information about beneficiary
14 protections and grievance and appeals and quality, so that
15 you would not have to worry about having a different level
16 of oversight or CMS monitoring, based on the authority.

17 I will tell you, I think -- I'm not sure who it
18 was raised the fact that age, blind, and disabled folks can
19 be mandated under (a), and their health needs are maybe not
20 so different than the dual eligible, which you have to use
21 a different authority. So, frankly, the eligibility door
22 that you come in really doesn't have anything to do with

1 the protections, the oversight that are done, and it is a
2 real pain for states to do (b) waivers. I will tell you, I
3 hated it. It was my least favorite part of the job that I
4 had, because 90 percent of the questions we had were about
5 cost-effectiveness. The fact that we're still having a
6 conversation, after 25 years, that managed care isn't more
7 cost-effective than fee for service is simply ludicrous,
8 really.

9 And so the hoops that states have to jump through
10 for a (b) waiver don't add any value, I think, at the CMS,
11 I would tell you from the CMS staff perspective, nor from
12 the state perspective. And the decisions of moving to
13 managed care really are done before the authority even
14 comes. States will try and find the most effective and
15 efficient way to get to it. You know, Toby used to have a
16 bunch, and California had a bunch of (b) waivers,
17 consolidated them into 1115's, so did Tennessee, so did New
18 Mexico. So there are a number of states who have figured
19 out that having multiple authorities isn't helpful.
20 Because you can't use the state plan, you only can go up.
21 And so the states now jump to an 1115, which is its own
22 hornet's nest of issues to deal with CMS, having worked at

1 that unit for five years too.

2 So I just can't say strongly enough. I can't
3 speak for the Medicaid directors. I'm hoping somebody is
4 here from NAMD, to speak on behalf of this recommendation.
5 But I can tell you, from a CMS perspective, that it would
6 add a lot of value to free up staff time from doing waiver
7 renewals to focus on contract monitoring and oversight,
8 from the CMS perspective.

9 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you, Camille. Other
10 comments?

11 [No response.]

12 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. Further discussion? Have
13 we exhausted the topic?

14 We do have several Commissioners who are not
15 present today, so they will be unable to vote on the
16 record. However, two of those Commissioners, Commissioner
17 Davis, Commissioner Retchin indicated their general support
18 for the recommendation, providing some of the same
19 commentary as we've had here in the public discussion. And
20 so that will be reflected in the chapter as we finalize it.

21 So we have the recommendation in front of us to
22 vote. We will -- based on this conversation, just as

1 people take this into consideration as they vote yes or no
2 on this recommendation, we will ensure that the chapter is
3 fully reflective of this discussion, fully reflective of
4 the fact that this is focused on authority for states to
5 proceed with managed care, that is intended to promote
6 administrative simplification, to conserve resources.

7 It is not -- the Commission continues to be
8 interested in exploring, in the future, ideas about how
9 states can be as successful as possible in implementing
10 managed care programs through their capacity, their
11 competency, as Alan described, through readiness, through
12 preparation, implementation, engagement, and oversight, and
13 so those issues remain on the table for us, including
14 continued review and analysis of the current regulatory
15 approach and its success in helping produce proper
16 outcomes.

17 So let Anne now take the roll and we'll compete
18 our voting.

19 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Okay. And I just
20 want to also just mention again, we mentioned this in
21 December when we did the votes on the prior two
22 recommendations that will be included in the chapter, that

1 the conflict of interest committee met in November -- you
2 have the date.

3 CHAIR THOMPSON: I'm supposed to say this.

4 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Yeah.

5 CHAIR THOMPSON: Yeah, it was November.

6 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Yeah. Okay. So we
7 met in November. There were no conflicts at that time.

8 Okay. So I'll call the roll and the vote is on
9 adoption of the recommendation language -- my sheet says
10 it's attached but it's what's on the screen there.

11 So, Brian Burwell.

12 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Yes.

13 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Martha Carter.

14 COMMISSIONER CARTER: Yes.

15 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Fred Cerise.

16 COMMISSIONER CERISE: Yes.

17 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Gustavo Cruz.

18 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Yes.

19 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Kisha Davis, I'm
20 marking as not present, per Penny's comments.

21 Toby Douglas.

22 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Yes.

1 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Leanna George.
2 COMMISSIONER GEORGE: Yes.
3 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Marsha Gold.
4 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Let me hold it and then come
5 back.
6 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Okay. Okay.
7 Darin Gordon.
8 COMMISSIONER GORDON: Yes.
9 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Kit Gorton.
10 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Yes.
11 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Stacey Lampkin, I'm
12 marking as not present.
13 Chuck Milligan.
14 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Yes.
15 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Sheldon Retchin is
16 also not present but shared his support with Penny.
17 Bill Scanlon.
18 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: Abstain.
19 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Abstain. Peter
20 Szilagyi.
21 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Yes.
22 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Alan Weil.

1 COMMISSIONER WEIL: Yes.

2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Okay. And I can
3 come back to Marsha, or you can vote, Penny.

4 CHAIR THOMPSON: I'll vote.

5 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Okay.

6 CHAIR THOMPSON: Yes.

7 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Marsha?

8 VICE CHAIR GOLD: I'll abstain too.

9 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Okay. So we have 3
10 not present, we have 2 abstaining, that's 5, so that means
11 it was 12 voting yes, and that will be -- the record of the
12 record of vote is included in the chapter, per our
13 statutory authority, and will be included in the chapter.

14 I want to say, for Commissioners, Penny has
15 talked individually with a number of you about reviewing
16 the full draft chapter again, before it goes into
17 production. It will take us some time, at the staff level,
18 you know, Ben, to get -- we've already made a bunch of
19 changes in the chapter, as he mentioned, but we now need to
20 incorporate the discussion and go over it. I think we need
21 to add a paragraph on future work.

22 CHAIR THOMPSON: Mm-hmm.

1 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: So it's not going
2 to be until, I would say, the end of next week before we
3 would be able to get it to you, in which case we need like
4 a super quick turnaround on it, to make sure that we hit
5 our March deadline.

6 CHAIR THOMPSON: And any Commissioners who are
7 particularly keen in being involved in that review, let me
8 know. Otherwise, I will hit you up.

9 Okay. Thank you, Ben. Thank you, Commissioners.

10 Okay. We will go on now and talk about Money
11 Follows the Person.

12 **### REVIEW OF HHS REPORT TO THE PRESIDENT AND**
13 **CONGRESS ON MONEY FOLLOWS THE PERSON**
14 **DEMONSTRATION**

15 * MS. VARDAMAN: Good morning, Commissioners.
16 Today I'm here to set up a discussion of the Secretary of
17 Health and Human Services' report to Congress on the Money
18 Follows the Person Demonstration.

19 I'll begin with a bit of background on Money
20 Follows the Person, or the MFP demonstration program,
21 discuss the timeline in planning for the demonstration's
22 end. Then I will go into a summary of some of the key

1 findings from the Secretary's report, outline some
2 potential areas for MACPAC comments, and then discuss next
3 steps and the timing for submitting those comments.

4 First to set up some background, the Secretary
5 was required to send a final report to the President and
6 Congress reflecting the findings of the MFP evaluations and
7 to make conclusions on its conduct and effectiveness.
8 MACPAC's authorizing statute directs the Commission to
9 review the Secretary's reports and to provide written
10 comments.

11 MFP was first authorized by the Deficit Reduction
12 Act, or DRA, of 2005, and extended by the Affordable Care
13 Act of 2010. As of September 2016, CMS had awarded 43
14 states and the District of Columbia \$3.7 billion to help
15 Medicaid beneficiaries transition from institutions back to
16 the community through this program.

17 The first awards were made in fiscal year 2007,
18 and MFP assists beneficiaries specifically who reside in an
19 institution for at least 90 days, as the change was made in
20 the Affordable Care Act. Beneficiaries receive home and
21 community-based services that are beyond what's typically
22 provided on a state's HCBS programs in order to assist them

1 in making that community transition. And states earn an
2 enhanced match for certain services provided through this
3 program. Specifically, the enhanced match provides half of
4 the difference between the state's regular match and 100
5 percent not to exceed 90 percent.

6 This enhanced match is used by states to fund
7 rebalancing efforts. States have, for example, used funds
8 through MFP to reduce waiting lists for 1915(c) waivers and
9 to provide housing supports. States can also cover
10 administrative costs, such as investments in information
11 technology for reporting requirements under MFP, and
12 receive technical assistance.

13 The final awards for MFP were made to states that
14 were transitioning beneficiaries in fiscal year 2015. The
15 final awards were made for 2016. However, states have the
16 ability to transition beneficiaries using those funds
17 through the end of this calendar year, and then they can
18 provide services to those beneficiaries for an additional
19 year, and must claim funds by the end of fiscal year 2020.

20 As part of planning for the demonstration's end,
21 states had to submit sustainability plans outlining which
22 services they would continue, following the end of the

1 demonstration. States may have done some analysis to find
2 out which services were most well-utilized or well-reviewed
3 from beneficiaries. States have to, following the end of
4 the demonstration, have some way of paying for such
5 services, either incorporating them into their existing
6 programs, if they have not already. If they're not already
7 incorporated in those programs there may be some budget
8 pressure in trying to do that.

9 If states are not able to make these changes,
10 there could be certain services that might be limited to
11 certain populations, for example, those where they were
12 offering those services to those populations prior to the
13 demonstration. States might also not continue to provide
14 certain services, given their analysis of what services
15 were well utilized or well received.

16 Next I'll review some of the key findings from
17 the Secretary's Report to the President and Congress.

18 Through the end of 2015, MFP had transitioned
19 over 63,000 beneficiaries. That number continues to climb
20 since states do have through the end of this calendar year
21 to transition beneficiaries. But over the time period of
22 2008 to 2015, states transitioned an increasing number of

1 beneficiaries each year.

2 The report highlights some of the challenges that
3 states encountered in transitioning beneficiaries, which
4 included an insufficient supply of affordable and
5 accessible housing; staff shortages, in terms of the
6 numbers of transition coordinators and case managers
7 available; and low numbers of referrals from nursing
8 facilities.

9 Over the time period of 2008 to 2013, the report
10 notes that there was an estimated \$978 billion in savings
11 to the Medicaid and Medicare programs. However, this
12 includes beneficiaries who may have been transitioned in
13 absence of the program, so it does report that this is an
14 upper-bound limit for estimated savings.

15 And you can see from these figures in the slide
16 here that in the first year after transitioning, monthly
17 Medicaid expenditures, per beneficiary, declined in a range
18 of 23 percent to 30 percent, depending on the population
19 that was being served.

20 For beneficiaries that transitioned through the
21 MFP program, there was some evidence that they had
22 experienced some positive outcomes. The evaluators found

1 that compared to a comparison group, MFP participants were
2 less likely to be readmitted to an institution in the year
3 after transition, and quality of life surveys showed
4 improvement in satisfaction with care, satisfaction with
5 living arrangements, and fewer reports of barriers to
6 community integration.

7 In addition, some other findings were that MFP
8 funds were used to create programmatic changes to promote
9 rebalancing, including transition service that went beyond
10 the demonstration. There were also identified
11 collaborations between Medicaid programs and housing
12 agencies that the report noted were expected to continue
13 following the end of the demonstration. And finally, the
14 report notes that data availability was a limitation for
15 evaluators. In some cases, some analyses in the evaluation
16 was limited to a sample of states or sample of participants
17 given incomplete claims data.

18 Next I'll turn to outlining several potential
19 areas for MACPAC's comments. First, the Commission may
20 want to provide comments on the MFP results, as outlined in
21 the Secretary's report. Second, the Commission may want to
22 make some statements on the sustainability of transition,

1 again, outlined in the report, and given some of the
2 sustainability reports that we have reviewed, there are
3 many states that will continue a lot of the MFP services
4 and others that may be more challenged in maintaining that
5 level of service.

6 Next, the Commission has repeatedly made comments
7 about the availability of administrative data and data lags
8 in preventing evaluations from being as full as they could
9 be, and so the Commission may want to reiterate that in its
10 comments. And finally, the Commission may want to
11 highlight potential next steps in supporting rebalancing of
12 long-terms services and supports.

13 So next steps following today's discussion, staff
14 will provide a written draft of comments for the
15 Commission's review, which will then be submitted to the
16 Secretary and congressional committees.

17 Thanks.

18 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you. Before we open it up
19 I'm going to ask Brian to kick us off, but I wanted to just
20 ask a couple of questions. One is, in the sustainability
21 reports, what are states saying, themselves, about their
22 intentions once the program ends for them, or their funds

1 run out, in terms of their intentions moving forward? Can
2 you just characterize that, generally?

3 MS. VARDAMAN: Sure. We reviewed a sample of the
4 sustainability reports and each varied, but states
5 generally outlined the service that they had been providing
6 and where they had evidence where, for example, if certain
7 services were not utilized as expected, that, you know,
8 they would not continue those, and others that, again, they
9 expected to continue. We spoke to several states about a
10 year ago about their plans, and generally all expressed
11 interest in continuing transitions to the extent that they
12 could, but did have some concerns about the ability to do
13 so, given the budgetary challenges, given the lack of
14 enhanced match moving forward.

15 CHAIR THOMPSON: I do think that in addition to
16 the comments on the report there's this larger question,
17 which is, should the program be extended, where the
18 Congress may want our advice on that. And so I would also
19 invite the Commissioners to talk about any suggestions they
20 have about what work we could be doing, or what advice we
21 could be providing along those lines, in addition to
22 commenting specifically on the report. The report itself

1 is not totally conclusive.

2 Brian.

3 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: [Off microphone.]

4 CHAIR THOMPSON: Go ahead and put on your mic,
5 Brian.

6 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Thank you for that
7 excellent presentation. There is one typo in the
8 presentation, on Slide 11, where you said it's estimated
9 \$978 billion in savings. It's not billion -- it's million.
10 That would be a really good finding.

11 [Laughter.]

12 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: I guess I have three
13 comments on the report to Congress. I think it falls short
14 of my expectations in many ways, but those are my
15 expectations. And I'll highlight three areas where I think
16 the Department should have provided more information.

17 One is just accounting for where the money was
18 spent on the demonstration. This was a very large
19 demonstration. They spent \$3.7 billion over the time
20 period of the demonstration, and I feel the report to
21 Congress is really lacking in regard to how that \$3.7
22 billion was spent.

1 It talks some about, you know, the enhanced
2 financing for people who were transitioned to the community
3 afterwards, but what I would like to see from accounting is
4 how much of that money was spent for kind of initial
5 program development to the states, how much was spent for
6 infrastructure, because there were very significant costs
7 associated with infrastructure paying for staff to go to
8 nursing homes to talk to people. There was a lot of money
9 spent not only on transitioning people who eventually did
10 transition but on people who eventually did not transition.
11 And so kind of how much money was spent there. Then how
12 much money was spent on regular Medicaid services, you
13 know, waived services once part of the community, and
14 then the enhanced financing, et cetera.

15 So, to me, you know, where that \$3.7 billion went
16 to is something that I would like to know more about.

17 Secondly, I was disappointed in that the
18 administration kind of took the MPR evaluation, just
19 stamped it and sent it out as the report to Congress. The
20 evaluation had certain objectives, certain requirements,
21 certain scope -- this is our findings. I believe the
22 administration should have taken those findings and added

1 its own, so what's next? This was a demonstration that was
2 designed to test Medicaid policy around how home and
3 community-based services should be financed.

4 You know, prior to the demonstration, we've had
5 this great development of home and community-based
6 infrastructure, primarily focused on diversion, identifying
7 people in the community who had LTS needs, providing them
8 services, and hopefully diverting them from nursing home
9 admission. The question in the demonstration is that it
10 was that -- that's not sufficient. Do people end up in
11 nursing homes anyways, through various means, and that a
12 state-funded home and community service system should also
13 have an infrastructure component to actually go out to
14 institutions, identify people who would rather live with
15 the community, and transition them back into the community.

16 That was the question of the demonstration. I
17 see no comment in the report to Congress about that as a
18 potential policy. So it relates to sustainability.

19 You know, it was still early. There's
20 demonstration money still being spent. But the
21 sustainability question to me is an important one in that
22 if states believe that, you know, the MFP demonstration was

1 a success, they would find ways to finance that
2 infrastructure and those services in the absence of the
3 demonstration. If they're not, what are the reasons for
4 that? What financing structures should be put in place to
5 support those transitions over time but currently aren't
6 available on the Medicaid program and should promote that
7 change in policy so that that infrastructure and those
8 services could be provided? So I thought that was missing
9 from the report as well.

10 I'll end there.

11 CHAIR THOMPSON: Chuck.

12 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Thank you, Kristal. And,
13 Brian, thank you. I always learn from you. I appreciate
14 your comments and want to align to a lot of what you said.

15 I want to add a couple things. I was in Maryland
16 for a good chunk of this MFP program, and we took full
17 advantage of it. I think the infrastructure part was
18 really important and useful. I think it would be helpful
19 had that been called out better. And some of the IT
20 systems and just some of the mechanisms by which plans of
21 care were automated, eligibility was simplified and
22 automated, all of that stuff mattered.

1 Two substantive comments I want to offer. In an
2 earlier part of my professional life when I was part of a
3 research organization, one of the things that we identified
4 is that the longer somebody was in a nursing facility, the
5 lower the likelihood of rebalancing. Individuals, the
6 longer they were in a nursing facility, the more likely it
7 is that they would have lost their housing back in the
8 community, either a home they owned or a place they rented.
9 Their informal and formal caregivers would have kind of
10 moved on with their lives, and it was harder to reconstruct
11 a community-based system of care the longer somebody was in
12 a facility.

13 So I think that when MFP moved from a six-month
14 minimum length of stay to a three-month minimum length of
15 stay, partly it was to address that issue, that there is a
16 cliff after which somebody has been in a nursing facility
17 they're not going back home again, having a lot to do with
18 the community, housing, and support system that isn't
19 waiting for them anymore. And I think that it would have
20 been a very important contribution to the evaluation to
21 look at the relationship between length of stay and success
22 in these programs, because unlike a lot of other

1 rebalancing efforts, this was really targeted at nursing
2 facility length of stay as a predictor, as an intervention.
3 And I think that that is an important contribution that
4 should have been further developed, honestly.

5 My last comment is that, you know, there's a lot
6 of other rebalancing efforts going on simultaneously, as
7 you've noted and as the report noted, the Balancing
8 Incentive Program, Community First Choice, a lot of states
9 further advancing Olmstead and rebalancing policies for
10 their own sake. And I think that the context within which
11 MFP was a component but, you know, one part of the -- one
12 policy intervention doesn't lead MFP to get credit for
13 63,000 rebalancing. So I do think that the broader context
14 could have been elaborated. And I'll leave it there.
15 Thank you.

16 CHAIR THOMPSON: Gustavo and then Kit.

17 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: I just have a question that
18 is actually related to Brian's comment. The savings, the
19 \$978 million in savings, were attributed to what?

20 MS. VARDAMAN: So that's attributed to the
21 reduction in per monthly cost. So if I go back to my --

22 CHAIR THOMPSON: It's effectively the savings

1 associated with being in the community as opposed to being
2 in an institution.

3 MS. VARDAMAN: Right, and those numbers that were
4 reductions in per monthly per beneficiary costs
5 extrapolated across all the beneficiaries that were
6 transitioned over that time period.

7 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: It's like less use of
8 Medicaid services or hospital services?

9 MS. VARDAMAN: So compared to when they were
10 being served in an institution, and through moving to the
11 community, now being served through home and community-
12 based services, even with the enhanced match there was
13 still some savings for those beneficiaries.

14 CHAIR THOMPSON: Kit, Marsha, Bill.

15 COMMISSIONER GORTON: So I want to align myself
16 fully with Brian's comments, and I won't repeat them other
17 than I just want to say that I agree with them.

18 Like Chuck, I want to highlight that there are
19 other rebalancing efforts that have been underway for a
20 long, long period of time. I was in Pennsylvania when we
21 closed six state ICFs and five state mental hospitals. And
22 so that work is all going on in the background and I think

1 probably accounts for some substantial part of these
2 savings. And it isn't going to stop. To me that says that
3 the states who have understood the benefit of this both in
4 terms of providing better community integrated services to
5 people with disabilities as well as to come up with a more
6 cost-efficient delivery system, states get it, they'll do
7 it. You know, so I am underwhelmed by the findings of
8 this.

9 And then the last thing I just want to say -- and
10 it goes to Bill's earlier comments and some of the things
11 that we've said over my time on the Commission and before
12 about the inadequacy of data. How do we have any
13 confidence or learn anything from these demonstrations if
14 data requirements are laid out at the beginning and
15 evaluators are hired and lots of money is spent on
16 evaluations and then the states don't produce the data? It
17 is troublesome to me that, again, we're in a situation
18 where the evaluators at the end of the day said our
19 analysis has been limited by a lack of production of the
20 data. It wasn't like when you went -- it's a
21 demonstration. And so when you sign up for a
22 demonstration, you sign up to provide and participate. I

1 just continue to struggle with why it is, particularly as
2 we move more and more into 1115 land, why it is that we go
3 into these with the assurances that we're going to do an
4 evaluation, we're going to be able to draw conclusions, and
5 then we get to the end and we don't have the data to
6 complete the analysis.

7 CHAIR THOMPSON: Marsha.

8 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah, I appreciated your
9 comments, Brian. Like you, I read this thing, and it's,
10 like, okay, so what? And there was a lot of money spent,
11 and I think that -- I'm fully supportive of our letter
12 talking about the importance of going further with what it
13 means and also how the money was spent. It would be useful
14 to, as part of that, when you talk about the savings to
15 beneficiaries, how that relates to the sunk costs of the
16 other -- the costs of the demonstration and just what was
17 in that analysis.

18 Which leads to my second point, which I really
19 think is important. I'm not sure what's in the public
20 domain, but I think that we should request that the full
21 evaluation reports be released if they're not out there
22 because that was paid for by public money. There may be

1 some of the questions people have here that are answered in
2 those reports. Certainly it'll give more detail on the
3 methods and what was happening. And I see no reason those
4 shouldn't be fully available, and I'd like us to come
5 across strongly supporting that.

6 MS. VARDAMAN: There are reports that the
7 evaluators did publish for each year as well as progress
8 reports, and, you know, as Brian noted, the report to
9 Congress kind of summarizes some of those results, but
10 really reflects the results from the 2015 evaluation
11 report, which goes into much more greater detail about
12 what's behind some of the general findings that are
13 reported --

14 VICE CHAIR GOLD: And that's out?

15 MS. VARDAMAN: And that is out and available.

16 VICE CHAIR GOLD: And what about don't they have
17 to do a master final report with a whole lot of detail?
18 All those contracts include that.

19 MS. VARDAMAN: The last evaluation report was
20 published for 2015, and then I believe the final report is
21 what -- you know, that evaluation report is what fed into
22 this report to --

1 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Right, that report. What I'm
2 saying is that report should be in the public domain as
3 well.

4 MS. VARDAMAN: Yes.

5 VICE CHAIR GOLD: It is?

6 MS. VARDAMAN: Yes. The 2015 evaluation report
7 is --

8 VICE CHAIR GOLD: But not the -- yeah, but that's
9 a long time ago. I mean, there's no further report and no
10 further report planned?

11 MS. VARDAMAN: There is a --

12 VICE CHAIR GOLD: I find it hard -- people
13 generate tons of paper on these evaluations.

14 MS. VARDAMAN: There is a 2016 grantee progress
15 report which doesn't have the same kind of evaluation
16 details. I'm not sure if there's an expectation of
17 publishing a 2016 evaluation report, but I can follow up
18 and see if that's the case.

19 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah, I mean, on general
20 principle, unless we know that they've made everything they
21 got public, I think we should ask that it all -- that it
22 just be there so people can benefit from whatever was

1 learnt or not learnt by the evaluation. I just find it
2 hard to believe that the limited amount of stuff that's in
3 that report to Congress with no appendices was something
4 that got produced under one of these big evaluations.

5 CHAIR THOMPSON: Bill.

6 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: I'll pass [off
7 microphone].

8 CHAIR THOMPSON: Kristal, here's a question for
9 you. And I agree with all of the commentary about the
10 report and what's missing and what we'd be curious about or
11 what we even think beyond just being curious is really
12 important, and Chuck and Brian and others have made those
13 comments. But this report is out, right? And so I'm just
14 trying to think about writing a set of comments that sort
15 of says this isn't what we thought it was going to be and
16 doesn't contain some of the information that we think is
17 important.

18 That could be remedied by a couple of different
19 things. So one is maybe the department has the information
20 and just didn't include it in the report. And we think it
21 ought to be included in the report, and it could be
22 supplemental information, or we could ask them to provide

1 it to us so that we could produce some of the required
2 analysis that could provide some further insight.

3 I think it might be worth a conversation with the
4 department, you know, summarizing this conversation and
5 exploring what kind of data they may have. Is it a matter
6 of not having the data? Is it a matter of having the data
7 but it just didn't make it in? Are there some things they
8 could be speaking to or plan to speak to in some
9 supplemental activity? I think we put down our markers and
10 say our thing, but I'm also trying to think about how do we
11 actually constructively solve some of the gaps that we're
12 identifying as necessary to complete the picture for us and
13 for the Congress and making decisions about whether there's
14 any continuation that's necessary here.

15 I mean, I generally do agree, Kit, with you in
16 saying that to me the value of this kind of a program is to
17 allow states to fail, to allow states to try things that
18 seem risky but could have potential benefits and to learn
19 from that experience and from the experience of others in
20 deciding how to, you know, formulate going-forward
21 strategies.

22 But I also agree with what Brian said, which is

1 there may be some policy issues here about activities that
2 are not matchable, connections with housing authorities
3 particularly that, you know, would otherwise not be
4 something that states can claim for different reasons. I'm
5 really interested in understanding those places where, as a
6 matter -- not just a matter of getting enhanced match, and
7 that always helps, but as a matter of qualifying for match
8 in the first place, are there certain kinds of activities
9 here that we should be arguing should be part of state plan
10 authorities or part of other kinds of waiver authorities
11 that should be available to states outside of this
12 demonstration?

13 Leanna?

14 COMMISSIONER GEORGE: I wanted to comment because
15 Serenity actually came out of Murdoch Developmental Center
16 with Money Follows the Person, so we actually benefit as a
17 family from this program.

18 One thing that was very key in her transition
19 back to the community was that access to a community-based
20 psychologist that I was able to do before she even left
21 Murdoch, the behavioral support plans and stuff like that
22 she needed, so that everybody in the community that would

1 be working with her had access and training before she ever
2 stepped foot out of the center, she would be able to come
3 home and that we all were on the same page and knew what to
4 do to improve that transition home and everyone knew what
5 to do to keep her safe, keep everyone around her safe, and
6 be productive with her. And I think that's one thing -- it
7 was a billing issue that Medicaid can't pay for the
8 institution and pay for --

9 CHAIR THOMPSON: Because she's already being paid
10 for inside of the institution and for the planning program.

11 COMMISSIONER GEORGE: And for the community, and
12 that was where -- you know, and that's one thing that is
13 very crucial, at least for Serenity with the IDD problems
14 that she has, to transition to the community. I think
15 that's one area that we could probably address easily to
16 improve without having a full Money Follows the Person
17 program, but still enhance the transition home for families
18 and kids like Serenity.

19 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you. Thank you, Leanna.
20 Any additional comments?

21 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Can I just ask Brian to
22 clarify? I know Kristal said it. Do you happen to know

1 what's released in the report and whether it is in the
2 public domain? Because I assume you probably share the
3 view that it should be.

4 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Like a lot of large
5 evaluations of demonstrations, the timing issues are
6 important. So 2015 was the last report of the MPR --

7 MS. VARDAMAN: The last full evaluation report,
8 2016, is a more limited progress report.

9 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Right. So the evaluation
10 funding contract ended at that point. The estimates of
11 savings -- the quantitative analysis in the report to
12 Congress only goes through 2013. I mean, there was a lot
13 of delay in getting these things up and going because
14 there's a lot of difficulty around infrastructure, et
15 cetera. I'm not clear about all the data availability
16 issues, but I assume they used MAX data because it was
17 available to 2013, they were expecting to have T-MSIS data.
18 It was not available. It's still not available. You know,
19 so the quantitative analysis essentially ends in 2013, but
20 CMS was still making awards, grant awards, through 2016.
21 States can transition people still through 2018, and they
22 can claim an enhanced match through 2020.

1 So this report to Congress, it's kind of still an
2 interim report. So I have no idea if there are any
3 intentions of continuing evaluation activities or looking
4 kind of -- I mean, that's partly why we don't have any
5 really good information about sustainability, because many
6 of these demonstrations are still in process.

7 CHAIR THOMPSON: So it sounds like we will have a
8 pretty fulsome comment letter, but I do think beyond that,
9 getting the answers to some of these questions about where
10 the data is and whether it's available and whether it's
11 been analyzed and whether we could have it and how that
12 folds into a discussion that we might want to have about
13 advising Congress about elements of this program that we
14 think ought to be normalized, standardized, moved into, you
15 know, either a continuation, a smaller continuation,
16 regular plan authority, I think we need to have that
17 conversation, and we need some of this data in order to be
18 able to do that.

19 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: I mean, I also just want
20 to ask the question: Does the department intend to have
21 any other evaluation findings from the later stages of the
22 demonstration or something around that?

1 CHAIR THOMPSON: And I do think that
2 understanding a little bit more -- maybe this is something
3 that you can help us with, Kristal, at least what's been
4 reported by the states in their sustainability plans, when
5 they're going to run out of money. So when does this
6 become an issue where, if there are activities that are
7 being paid for now that would otherwise not be matchable,
8 otherwise not be done by the states, not because they don't
9 think they're important or valuable but because of other
10 issues? When does that really come to a head so that we
11 can kind of understand the urgency and timing around some
12 of our deliberations and conversations?

13 MS. VARDAMAN: I'll just make a note that as of
14 September 2017, CMS published a list of when states plan to
15 end transitioning beneficiaries, and the majority were
16 going to do so through the end of this year. Some were
17 planning an earlier timeline to end transition.

18 CHAIR THOMPSON: So that's a now issue. Okay.
19 All right, great. Thank you, Kristal.

20 [Pause.]

21 CHAIR THOMPSON: All right. Kirstin. We're
22 going to talk about integrating appeals processes for

1 dually eligibles.

2 **### INTEGRATING APPEALS PROCESSES FOR DUALY ELIGIBLE**
3 **BENEFICIARIES**

4 * MS. BLOM: Thank you, Penny.

5 So good morning, everyone. There's always a lot
6 of interest among the Commissioners in issues affecting
7 duals, both because of the complexity of their health care
8 needs and the high cost associated with those.

9 So for our final session today, we are going to
10 zero in on one of those policies, which is integrating
11 appeals processes across Medicare and Medicaid.

12 A lot of the efforts that states are undertaking
13 right now to integrate care more broadly for duals include
14 provisions to integrate the appeals processes specifically.

15 Aligning or integrating appeals can reduce
16 confusion for beneficiaries and reduce the administrative
17 burden on both the beneficiaries and also on others, like
18 providers, and states and the federal government.

19 So I'm going to talk today about the appeals
20 process in managed care, which is where the integration
21 efforts are occurring. I'll talk through the key
22 differences between Medicare and Medicaid's processes and

1 then talk about how it works for duals when the processes
2 are integrated.

3 I'll also talk about steps that the federal
4 government and states have taken to streamline the process
5 for duals. We'll look at a couple of examples of
6 integrated processes, with a focus on New York.

7 So, as you're all aware, an appeal is an action a
8 beneficiary can take if he or she disagrees with a coverage
9 decision. An appeal is different from a grievance in that
10 a grievance is more about satisfaction with the quality of
11 care that you received.

12 The grievance process under current law is a
13 little bit more straightforward and already a little bit
14 more similar between Medicare and Medicaid. Although any
15 effort a state would undertake to integrate appeals would
16 also include grievances, the focus isn't really on the
17 grievance side. It's more on the appeals because of the
18 complexity of that particular area, so that's what I'll be
19 talking about today.

20 The right to file an appeal or a grievance is
21 based on the right to due process in our Constitution, and
22 it appears in both Medicare and Medicaid.

1 In Medicaid, the two fundamental elements of an
2 appeal are the right to be given notice of a state action
3 regarding your benefits and an opportunity for a hearing to
4 review those actions.

5 I'm sure it's no surprise to anyone in this room
6 that Medicare and Medicaid have different processes for
7 appeals. Obviously, for people enrolled in either program,
8 that's probably not that big of a deal, but if you're a
9 dual eligible, you have to navigate both of them.

10 The differences that exist probably reflect, to
11 some extent, the differences in the populations covered.
12 Medicare, for example, has a provision called "amounts in
13 controversy," which is setting a threshold for an appeal,
14 so an appeal can't go above a certain level unless a
15 certain amount of dollars are in contests. And Medicaid
16 does not have a provision like that, presumably because of
17 the lower-income nature of the population.

18 Differences like this do present an opportunity
19 for states and the federal government to improve
20 administrative alignment.

21 Up until now, efforts to align, as I said -- to
22 align appeals have occurred in managed care. That's in

1 part, I think, because in managed care, there's a single
2 entity, a single decision-maker, which is the health plan
3 where a beneficiary can begin his or her appeal.

4 Also, as I said, managed care is where efforts to
5 integrate care more broadly for duals have been focused,
6 and appeals are a part of that.

7 Efforts to simplify the appeals process have very
8 much emphasized focusing or pulling in the aspects of
9 either program that are most favorable to duals, most
10 favorable to the beneficiary.

11 So, for example, in New York, they did not adopt
12 Medicare's amounts in controversy, which I just mentioned,
13 because that would limit a beneficiary's appeal options.

14 The process in managed care typically works -- it
15 starts with a health plan in Medicare and Medicaid, and the
16 health plan will deny coverage of a particular service, and
17 then the beneficiary has the right to choose to appeal.
18 The plan is required to provide instructions to the
19 beneficiary about how to file the appeal, and the
20 beneficiary then can make that decision for themselves and
21 then typically has to decide which program to appeal to.

22 The provider probably helps with this and with

1 the appeal in general by providing supporting
2 documentation, but it can be difficult and administratively
3 burdensome to figure out which program you should send your
4 appeals through. And in some cases, as a result of that,
5 appeals get filed simultaneously in both programs.

6 This is especially true in situations where
7 coverage overlaps between Medicare and Medicaid. So, for
8 example, both programs cover durable medical equipment, but
9 Medicare limits that coverage to DME used in the home. So
10 although Medicare is the primary payer, Medicaid has a more
11 expansive coverage criteria, which might lead a beneficiary
12 to appeal to both programs, hoping that if Medicare doesn't
13 approve it, Medicaid will.

14 Another reason why a bene might appeal to both
15 programs is that there are time limits around appeals.
16 Typically, a beneficiary has 60 days from the day when they
17 receive notice from the health plan to file their appeal,
18 and then the health plan typically has 30 days, unless
19 there's an expedited appeal, which can occur in about 72
20 hours.

21 Another complicating factor is that if a
22 beneficiary wants to continue receiving their Medicaid-

1 covered benefit during the appeal process, they only have
2 10 days in which to request a continuation of benefits. So
3 it's possible that a beneficiary could run out of time
4 waiting for an appeal to finish, to flow through one
5 program, and would then not be able to appeal to the second
6 one.

7 There have been some fairly recent policy changes
8 around appeals. In 2016, CMS promulgated new Medicaid
9 managed care rules, which set out to align some of the
10 Medicaid processes with Medicare and with the private
11 sector.

12 There are two main ways in which they did that.
13 First, they aligned Medicaid's time frames with Medicare's
14 time frames. So, prior to the rule, Medicaid, as is
15 typical with Medicaid, had timelines that varied from state
16 to state. There was a range of between 20 and 90 days.
17 The rule just said Medicare's 60-day policy will be
18 Medicaid's policy as well.

19 And then, second, beneficiaries had, prior to the
20 rule, the right to request a hearing with the state before
21 they finished the first level of appeal, which is the
22 reconsideration by the health plan. The rule said you

1 still have a right to a hearing, but that occurs at the
2 second level. You first have to finish the appeal with the
3 plan itself.

4 And then there has been legislation proposed.
5 The Chronic Care Act includes a provision that would direct
6 the Secretary of HHS to unify appeals and grievances to the
7 extent possible for services provided under dual eligible
8 special needs plans no later than April 1 of 2020. That
9 legislation passed the Senate last year, and if it was to
10 be enacted, it would affect contracts starting in 2021.

11 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: [Speaking off microphone.]

12 MS. BLOM: That's right.

13 So this is what the process looks like under
14 current law. You can see the two, Medicare and Medicaid,
15 next to each other are a little bit different. Medicare
16 has more levels, and because it's a federal program, it
17 does not include a state court review.

18 The first level is the same. As I said, after
19 promulgation of the final Medicaid managed care rules, that
20 everything starts with a health plan, a state fair hearing
21 Medicaid doesn't occur until the second level.

22 A beneficiary -- well, I was going to talk about

1 expedited appeals, but I've already mentioned that.

2 On the Medicare side, if the health plan's
3 decision is unfavorable to the beneficiary, then it
4 automatically gets forwarded to the second level. This is
5 important because this is one of the provisions that New
6 York has adopted, so that the second level is like an
7 independent review of the health plan's decision.

8 And then through each of these levels, the
9 beneficiary typically has about 60 days to appeal to the
10 next level. So, for example, when the beneficiary gets a
11 decision from the ALJ, that they can then move to the next
12 level as long as they filed that appeal within 60 days.

13 So key differences between the two, these are
14 sort of the main sticking points. Amount in controversy,
15 we discussed already, but that's basically just that there
16 is a financial threshold that has to be met in order for
17 the appeal to move forward.

18 The right to an in-person fair hearing is a
19 Medicaid provision. The right to a hearing still exists,
20 but it can only occur at the second level. But the in-
21 person aspect of it can be potentially burdensome for
22 beneficiaries, especially those who are disabled or have

1 difficulties with transportation.

2 We do understand that there is a high rate of
3 default associated with these in-person hearings, and a lot
4 of time, beneficiaries aren't able to appear.

5 In Medicare, the hearing occurs by video
6 conference or telephone. There is an in-person option, but
7 more typically, it's done either through video conference
8 or telephone, which might be more manageable and might also
9 serve to speed up the process.

10 And then, finally, continuation of benefits,
11 which I've also mentioned, this is also called "aid paid
12 pending" in Medicaid. This is a Medicaid provision only.
13 It's established in regulations and allows the beneficiary
14 to continue receiving their benefits while their appeal is
15 being processed. This provision does not exist in
16 Medicare. Medicare benefits cease during the appeal.

17 So we looked at several differences. States, as
18 I said, are taking steps to address this. I want to focus
19 on New York in particular because New York is the first
20 state to develop a fully integrated process, so they've
21 created a single process that all beneficiaries in their
22 Financial Alignment Initiative move through.

1 In designing this process, New York really
2 focused on what was most favorable to the beneficiary.
3 They pulled provisions from each program that they
4 identified as being more favorable.

5 So, for example, they adopted the continuation of
6 benefits provision for Medicaid. They eliminated
7 Medicare's amounts in controversy, and they allowed
8 hearings to occur by telephone. Again, this was done under
9 the Financial Alignment Initiative, which is done under a
10 waver authority. So waver authority is what made possible
11 this high level of integration.

12 MedPAC has sponsored several site visits to the
13 demonstrations and invited me to join them, and on the last
14 one, which was to New York, we heard a lot of support for
15 the appeals process specifically. We heard that from
16 everyone, from beneficiaries, from state folks, from health
17 plans. It seemed like there was a lot of success there
18 with this particular process, though that doesn't mean that
19 this process would work everywhere.

20 So just quickly, to look at the way the appeals
21 process works in New York, there's only four levels. It
22 starts with the health plan, just like under Medicare and

1 Medicaid today. A second level of review is an independent
2 review. This is an entity that was created for New York
3 specifically. It then goes to the Medicare Appeals Council
4 and ultimately to judicial review.

5 The timelines in here are the same. They're on
6 60 days, as they are on Medicare, and they did adopt
7 Medicare's auto-forward provision. If the health plan
8 decision is not favorable to the bene, the case is
9 automatically forwarded to the second level. The
10 beneficiary doesn't have to initiate that.

11 Other states have made efforts to align these
12 processes as well. They haven't achieved the levels that
13 New York did, but they have done things at the health plan
14 level in particular to make it easier for the beneficiary
15 and try to make the health plan level kind of like an
16 integrated level.

17 A lot of that can be done outside of a waiver,
18 and I think that's why states have sort of set out in that
19 direction.

20 Minnesota, their senior health options program
21 streamlines the appeals at that level. A health plan in
22 California sort of does -- has the health plan do a lot of

1 the heavy lifting, so it decides for the bene which program
2 the appeals should go through and uses the criteria of
3 what's most favorable to the bene to make that decision.

4 And then within the duals demos, other states
5 have integrated at the health plan level, and they've done
6 things like use integrated appeals rights notices so that a
7 person only gets one notice rather than two, one for each
8 program. So, at the health plan level, there are efforts
9 going on right now to streamline.

10 So I'd love to hear your feedback. We're just
11 starting our work in this area, so any interest you have,
12 any particular questions, it would be great to hear.

13 A couple that I have listed here include looking
14 at evidence of improved bene experience or reduced
15 administrative burden. With a lot of things in Medicaid
16 especially, we don't have a lot of data on this. We don't
17 really have data, a baseline data on what appeals are like
18 now, but we have heard in New York and from others that the
19 bene experience is improved. It is a lot easier, and it
20 does seem like there's a certain level of satisfaction with
21 a more integrated process, so we can look in -- dig into
22 that a little bit more.

1 And then possibly think about the question of
2 whether alignment at the health plan level is a good -- a
3 pretty good first step. A fully integrated process, like
4 what New York has, required waiver authority, and changes
5 could be made to statute to allow all states to do that,
6 but an easier, a lighter lift might be to look at what
7 could be done at the health plan level across all states.

8 So, again, I'd love to hear feedback, and with
9 that, I'm happy to take any questions.

10 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you, Kirstin.

11 Start off with Kit.

12 COMMISSIONER GORTON: So thanks, Kirstin. Good
13 work, as always.

14 Just a couple of comments, just so that we have a
15 common understanding. In your Slide 8, some states do
16 offer the independent external review prior to the state
17 fair hearing. In some states, it's optional, and the
18 member can choose it. In other states, it's an automatic
19 referral. So step two is not always a state fair hearing
20 in the Medicaid program, although the beneficiary until
21 this rule always had the option to go directly there if
22 they wanted to go there.

1 Another nuance -- but it's a nuanced business --
2 adverse findings by state fair hearing, there's a second
3 appeal path in most states where they're subject to
4 reconsideration by the Secretary or whoever is the relevant
5 authority under state law, so just worth knowing for people
6 who care about those details.

7 The second thing that I would say, before I get
8 to this issue of using the plan as the integrator is on the
9 next slide. You talked about the burdens on beneficiaries
10 of an in-person fair hearing. Many states will allow the
11 beneficiary to request a telephonic hearing, but the health
12 plans have to show up. And that means -- and often that
13 means that the health plans have medical leadership, who
14 spend a good part of their time prepping for state fair
15 hearings. So it's hugely administratively burdensome to
16 the clinical operations of the health plan.

17 And one of the things that happens is the health
18 plan shows up, and then the bene doesn't show up. And
19 that's just a huge waste of time, energy, and effort, and
20 so we're flagging whether -- and something we might look
21 into, is there a way that somebody has figured out to deal
22 with that. Certainly, in every state I've ever operated a

1 health plan in, that has been a major problem.

2 With respect to -- so I have two questions. One,
3 with respect to New York, do we know -- and if we don't,
4 can we find out -- whether this, what will seem to many
5 people to be minor administrative piece, will be subject to
6 evaluation under the program, so the waiver, so we can find
7 out whether this works? Is it better? Is it a better
8 member experience? Is it a better plan experience? Does
9 it save any money, or is this just something that's being
10 tried and then we will five years later not have any data
11 about whether it's better or not? So that's one of my
12 questions.

13 And then my second question is the states you've
14 listed -- Minnesota, California -- they're not the first
15 states to try and use the health plan as the integrating
16 layer, and I wonder whether you know about the broader
17 experience and whether that's something that we can look
18 at.

19 My personal experience, running a Financial
20 Alignment Initiative program for several years, is that
21 it's comfortable for everybody, that the plan pulls the
22 curtain, and the sausage making goes on behind the curtain.

1 It's a mess behind the curtain. You don't know which --
2 the benefit packages overlap. The payment limits overlap.
3 The rights overlap. And your denial, the plans have to
4 send two sets of denials. They have to send a Medicare
5 denial, and they have to send a Medicaid denial. And so
6 even at that point, even if you say, "Okay. Health plan,
7 you do this," I would be interested in knowing -- and if
8 you know, maybe you can share today, and if not, maybe in
9 the future. Has anybody ever done this in a way which --
10 you know, it's a marginal improvement, and we should use it
11 if it's all we got, but is it really anything close to a
12 solution to the problem would be my question.

13 MS. BLOM: So on your first question about
14 whether appeals would be part of the evaluation, my
15 understanding is that the answer to that is yes for the
16 demos.

17 I'm not sure that that's going to show us things
18 like we had this many appeals before and now we have this
19 many, but I think it is part of the plan for the
20 evaluation, I guess I could say.

21 COMMISSIONER GORTON: So maybe we can dig into
22 this a little more. Are the resolutions more timely? Does

1 the outcome differ in this approach? Are there more
2 denials overturned in the integrated approach than there
3 would have been otherwise? Is there better beneficiary
4 experience in this process than the traditional route or
5 with using the health plan as the integrator?

6 So I think if those questions are being asked,
7 then it will be interesting to see the answers. If those
8 questions are not being asked, then maybe we can ask people
9 why and get some sense of will we come out with anything
10 actionable in other places at the end of it.

11 MS. BLOM: In terms of your second question about
12 the broader applicability or the -- I'm not sure. I think
13 that there is definitely more research we could do in that
14 area to look into that and to come up with kind of a
15 broader perspective on what states have been doing in that.

16 COMMISSIONER GORTON: I think that would be
17 useful. I think there -- because this is -- the
18 intersection between Medicare and Medicaid is so thorny and
19 difficult, I think there will be some who will want to say,
20 well, just let the plan -- I mean, this is what was said in
21 Massachusetts, "We'll just let the plans be the integrated,
22 and it will be fine." And that certainly hasn't been the

1 experience in Massachusetts, and I suspect it won't be the
2 experience anywhere else.

3 CHAIR THOMPSON: Darin.

4 COMMISSIONER GORDON: Thank you for this
5 information. This was one of many areas that we were
6 struggling with and trying to better integrate services
7 between Medicare and Medicaid, and it's one that we didn't
8 have a great successful conclusion on.

9 What I was interested in, and this is part of the
10 reason why, is because everything needed to change on the
11 Medicaid side but Medicare was unwilling to make any
12 changes on their side, which really made it complicated, to
13 try to figure out how to integrate something when one of
14 the entities wasn't willing to help with that process. But
15 it sounds like, as I suspected would be the case, over
16 time, things have evolved.

17 You said that in the case of New York that this
18 aid paid pending requirement that was on the Medicare side
19 -- oh, it was on the Medicaid side, so that's what I was --
20 okay. Because I was like, I'm still trying to figure out
21 how Medicare altered their process in a single market to
22 make -- you know, to make the appeals process different

1 there, because that always seemed to be the struggle,
2 because of the way Medicare is set up. It's not
3 necessarily conducive to changes market to market.

4 MS. BLOM: Yeah. They did adopt -- New York did
5 adopt Medicaid's aid paid pending, so that everyone -- now
6 Medicaid and Medicare benefits continue during appeal.

7 Right. Right.

8 CHAIR THOMPSON: Kit.

9 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Just another point, another
10 nuance that may be important to people. You're not
11 integrating two appeals processes. You're integrating
12 three. Medicare Part D has its own separate process, and
13 they have been particularly resistant to anything in terms
14 of changing their rules. So I believe, what I read from
15 your materials, is that this is just about Part A/B and --

16 MS. BLOM: Yeah, that's right. Part D is
17 excluded.

18 CHAIR THOMPSON: This is one of those areas where
19 I just feel like it's been this perpetual conversation over
20 a very long period of time, so it seems right that we're in
21 it and talking about it. There's -- and I don't have like
22 a great idea about exactly where we should be going here.

1 I mean, but there's one aspect of this, which is
2 sometimes I feel like we're trying to integrate two kludgy
3 processes, and what we really should be doing is a
4 redesign, entirely, from the ground up, that really thinks
5 about if you're a beneficiary -- I mean, I just think even
6 the integrated process, for a beneficiary, is very
7 difficult to navigate. It's very difficult to understand.
8 There are lots of people who drop through the cracks. The
9 plans still have their issues on their side to kind of sort
10 things through, and that's if you spend two or three years
11 figuring out how to make this work.

12 And I just wonder whether that's where our
13 efforts should be, versus talking about, you know, is there
14 a way to think about -- appeals are very important. You
15 know, we just earlier got done talking about, you know,
16 managed care and how do you create the capacities and the
17 competencies to really address people's issues, and having
18 these safety valves is very, very important. And when they
19 don't work, you know, there's some, you know, recent clips
20 about, you know, Iowa that don't paint a great story about
21 that experience for beneficiaries.

22 But even under the best of circumstances, these

1 are not easy processes. Beneficiaries need help, they need
2 advocates. I think we need to maybe talk with that
3 community more directly about what it would look like to
4 have a process that really tried to meet them where they
5 are, was culturally, linguistically competent and response
6 to them, and, you know, really had an objective and
7 independent view brought into the process to ensure that
8 they're being protected. And I just wonder whether our
9 time is better spent identifying those key elements of
10 models for people to think about, rather than to think
11 about accepting the current process and then trying to
12 figure out the integration points.

13 So we've got Brian was up first, then Darin, then
14 Marsha.

15 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: I just have a question.
16 So to what extent do you think the New York solution is a
17 New York-specific solution or is it a solution that is
18 easily replicated in the other demonstration states, and do
19 you know if CMS has offered that as a potential solution in
20 the other demonstration states?

21 MS. BLOM: My understanding is that other states
22 didn't necessarily pursue that level of integration in the

1 demo. I'm not sure exactly why. I think that New York
2 feels like they got in with CMS on this like right from the
3 start and wanted -- and knew in advance this was something
4 they wanted to do as part of their demonstration. So they
5 had kind of the right people in place and already had a
6 little bit of a plan to, you know, share with CMS. I'm not
7 sure that that was the case with other states. It's hard
8 to say.

9 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: You would think that if
10 New York came up with a solution to a problem that is being
11 experienced by other states that they would be interested
12 in it.

13 MS. BLOM: I mean, it might also have to do with
14 timing, if those things sort of weren't ready to go in the
15 other states at the beginning. You know, the demos have
16 been extended now several times, but initially they weren't
17 planned to last this long.

18 In terms of whether this will work in other
19 states, I think it could. You know, I think it would need
20 to occur under a waiver to be done exactly the way that New
21 York did it, but it potentially could work elsewhere.

22 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: And I assume we have not

1 made any decision about where we want to go with this, in
2 terms of publications or anything.

3 MS. BLOM: No.

4 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: This could be a brief. It
5 could be a chapter. We could do further research.

6 MS. BLOM: Yes. Yes.

7 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Okay.

8 COMMISSIONER GORDON: You were saying two
9 processes. Kit was pointing out there's probably three,
10 and I'd tell you, Medicaid states, their process around
11 appeal are all over the board as well. So, you know, the
12 transferability, whatever New York did, yeah, you have to
13 factor that into it as well. And states, you know, I used
14 to ask states how many people that they had, you know, in
15 their bureaus dedicated to appeals, and, you know, it's all
16 over the board because their processes are different.

17 And so carving out just for your duals and making
18 a modification of your appeals process, particularly -- and
19 we had about 90 to 100 staff focused just on appeals -- and
20 carving out a whole new process just for that complicates
21 things. So it does get very, very complicated, and I think
22 understanding this broader than just the New York situation

1 would help us understand the transferability of that kind
2 of solution.

3 But I agree with you, Penny. I feel we struggle
4 so hard to try to make two things that are clunky, at best,
5 fit together and think that all of a sudden it's going to
6 function with great, you know, a great degree of excellence
7 as opposed to thinking, you know, let's back away from this
8 and look at what are the components of a strong, ideal
9 appeals process that people could adopt.

10 CHAIR THOMPSON: Marsha.

11 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah. I did some work looking
12 at plan reactions, or as the financial alignment
13 demonstration was going on, and I second what other people
14 said. You know, this is a real pain in the neck for
15 everybody and it was a concern at the beginning.

16 My understanding, if I'm remembering right, is
17 that back then, I mean, CMS -- the office -- the duals
18 office was trying to get these things aligned under the
19 demonstration. The template, they just threw Medicare and
20 Medicaid together and they didn't have time to look at it.

21 I think it would be worth looking back a little
22 at, since then, I mean, what happened nationally with the

1 effort to get them more aligned -- I see, in your longer
2 write-up, that there was something proposed but it was very
3 limited. I don't think it was left to the states to each
4 work it out. CMS was going to. I gather it was hard to
5 get Medicare to play, although I'm sure there's blame on
6 every side. It's complex.

7 But it would be worth looking at a little bit
8 more what happened. Maybe is the environment different
9 now? Is there an ability under a new administration to
10 restart some of that national discussion a little better,
11 and just figure out what's solvable, nationally, what's one
12 off, what isn't one off, and how -- you know, sort of
13 looking at it more broadly.

14 And this is just one of maybe five areas where
15 the regulations overlap, right? I mean, there were a
16 number of areas where each program regulated it, and they
17 regulated it differently, and it was a real mess, and when
18 they did it originally, they just slapped the two
19 requirements together, and no one thought that was a good
20 solution.

21 And so looking at it, I think -- you looked at
22 Minnesota, too, didn't you, because Minnesota has done -- I

1 mean, they did it way before there was a financial
2 alignment demonstration and then they had to stop doing it
3 because they wouldn't let them, and they let them do it
4 again. I mean, maybe it's just Minnesota-specific, but
5 they also had some experience.

6 Anyway, I second the value of looking at and the
7 frustration of trying to do this. But in some ways, we're
8 not going to get Medicare and Medicaid to be able to
9 function for duals if we can't do these kinds of things. I
10 mean, it has to align around the beneficiary and around
11 whichever plan or state or whoever is going to be
12 responsible for overseeing this stuff.

13 CHAIR THOMPSON: Toby. Do you want to jump in?

14 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Just a fine point. On
15 this aid pending, we've got to remember it's a financial
16 issue and in the case of the -- you know, one reason why
17 other states didn't is it's taking out of the rates to the
18 -- on the -- to the dual demo plans, and, you know, New
19 York made that decision to do that. But, you know, unless
20 -- there are going to need to be -- you have to look at it
21 from the sense of who is paying for these additional costs,
22 if you're going to do aid paid pending.

1 CHAIR THOMPSON: So, Kirstin, it sounds like we
2 have a lot of interest in the topic. I think there's some
3 question about how much we want -- I think we need to spend
4 time on the integration issue, because that's obviously, as
5 Marsha has said, a key element to successful delivery of
6 services to duals, is having a process that works for them
7 for appeals.

8 But I think it would be interesting to kind of
9 pull out into this larger question of what makes a good
10 appeals process a good beneficiary experience. It's always
11 a little difficult with something like appeals to talk
12 about beneficiary experience, because it can't be
13 predicated on a particular answer in the process, right,
14 and obviously people who have a successful appeal tend to
15 be more satisfied than people who don't.

16 But being able to access the process,
17 understanding it, feeling heard, even if the result isn't
18 what you want, is something that we're trying to aim
19 towards, as a balanced and objective appeals process. And
20 so we should think about whether or not there's some work
21 that we could be doing to kind of understand what it's
22 really like for beneficiaries to try to move through these

1 kinds of processes, and what they face in trying to do
2 that, and whether or not there's some general models or
3 approaches that, regardless of what we do from a procedural
4 standpoint between Medicare and Medicaid, as an example,
5 that we want to promote.

6 CHAIR THOMPSON: Okay. We will open it up for
7 public comment now, if there are any -- all right, Camille.
8 We are in conversation with Camille.

9 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

10 * MS. DOBSON: I promise that you do not see me
11 when you're talking about DSH payments or --

12 [Laughter.]

13 MS. DOBSON: -- children's issues and stuff like
14 that.

15 Just a couple of comments about the MFP Report to
16 Congress. I mean, I couldn't agree more with all the duals
17 issues, but having been at CMS when the alignment demos
18 came up, the duals office just threw up their hands in
19 frustration because they couldn't get anywhere. On the
20 template, I helped on the Medicaid side and Medicare was
21 just absolutely resistant. So moving on.

22 So about the MFP demonstration. Obviously our

1 members, the state aging and disability agencies, very much
2 support an extension of the MFP, and I'm unclear about
3 whether that's on your plate, to make a recommendation or
4 not. But we have continuously vigorously advocated, both
5 in the Senate and the House, to have it extended, and
6 that's for a couple of reason. One, you know, we're
7 dealing with the most -- exactly what Chuck said about once
8 people are in, really even for 60 days, the supports that
9 they have in the community start to fall apart. And so
10 states haven't had the resources to be able to go in and
11 try and do the heavy lift, and MFP, even without the
12 enhanced match, the flexibility to provide those services
13 was really helpful.

14 What we hear from our state members is that it's
15 -- having MFP go away is a disadvantage for the fee for
16 service state, because they're putting these
17 responsibilities for transition coordination, and housing
18 supports, and whatever on their health plans, and in MLTSS
19 states, there's nowhere for those services to go without
20 the enhanced funding, and the states may or may not be able
21 to, you know -- Medicaid directors in this room know what
22 the balance is about where you allocate resources. And so

1 I think they're worried that the transition coordinators
2 and the housing coordinators that they hire with the MFP
3 money, without that additional match, they might have to
4 make different decision, whereas the MLTSS states have just
5 pushed that to their plans.

6 And then the third piece, I think is important.
7 Commissioner -- Leanna mentioned about the benefit -- of
8 being able to provide the HCBS services while people are in
9 an institution. That is a huge barrier. There's nothing
10 you can do outside of demonstration funding to address the
11 fact that you can't provide -- you can't get Medicaid match
12 for those services while people are still in a nursing
13 home. It was -- you know, there's still, nationally, 60
14 percent of people, older adults and people with
15 disabilities, are in nursing homes, and dealing with
16 nursing home transitions is one of the hardest -- again,
17 I'm not saying anything that the Medicaid directors here
18 don't already know, about how hard it is to address the
19 nursing home industry in the state. And every person out
20 is one less bed, which is a financial issue. So having the
21 additional program support behind a state, sort of
22 federally sanctioned, to some degree, to actually attack

1 the transitioning, has been helpful for states.

2 So I'll leave that.

3 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you.

4 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Can I ask questions of the
5 public?

6 CHAIR THOMPSON: Of course. Absolutely.

7 MS. DOBSON: Really? Okay, Brian. Bring it on.

8 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Hey, it's just payback.

9 MS. DOBSON: Okay. Sure.

10 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Has NASUAD, as a member
11 organization, consolidated -- given a written response to
12 the Report to Congress?

13 MS. DOBSON: We have.

14 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: To the administration or
15 to Congress, or both?

16 MS. DOBSON: Not to the report. We sent
17 something to CMS, echoing some of your comments about --

18 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: And that's a public
19 document?

20 MS. DOBSON: No.

21 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Oh, okay.

22 MS. DOBSON: Oh, you wouldn't want to see some of

1 our public -- our conversation -- our letters to CMS,
2 necessarily. But we have commented on the fact that it was
3 not -- that they didn't add anything much to the MPR, even
4 though I know there's -- I mean, we talk with the CMS staff
5 a lot, about how they're transitioning the states that are
6 doing MFP to their waiver programs. So like that goes away
7 -- what happens now? Do all the services -- can those
8 services be rolled into their waiver? Well, in some cases
9 they can, some cases they can't.

10 So we've been running up against the
11 sustainability issue about moving those services and those
12 payments into their (c) waivers. In some cases it's
13 possible and in some cases states were very creative, and
14 there's no way that some of what they paid for under MFP
15 could be matchable, as a service, in a waiver.

16 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Second question is, do you
17 have a sense of where this sits in Congress now, an
18 extension?

19 MS. DOBSON: You know, we've heard that there's
20 some interest in the Senate, for sure, but it's getting
21 crowded off the calendar, I think. We've briefed the
22 Senate staff, both minority and majority, regularly. Our

1 states have gone in to talk to them. Much more receptivity
2 in the Senate than we've had in the House right now. So we
3 expected it to get put into a health bill, like the Chronic
4 Care Act, maybe, or -- but so far there hasn't been a
5 vehicle to attach it.

6 CHAIR THOMPSON: Thank you, and, of course, we
7 invite you to submit any thoughts to us in writing, if
8 you'd like to do that, to consider as we draft our comment
9 letter, and as we consider how to position ourselves to be
10 in the best position to advise the Congress on this matter
11 going forward.

12 Okay. Wonderful. Thank you, Commissioners.
13 Thank you to the public. Thank you, staff. Great two-day
14 meeting. Thank you very much. We are adjourned.

15 * [Whereas, at 11:24 a.m., the meeting was
16 adjourned.]